

- Aanen, D. K. & T. W. Kuyper (1999). Intercompatibility tests in the *Hebeloma crustuliniforme* complex in northwestern Europe. *Mycologia* 91: 783-795.
- Aanen, D. K., T. W. Kuyper, T. Boekhout & R. F. Hoekstra (2000). Phylogenetic relationships in the genus *Hebeloma* based on ITS1 and 2 sequences, with special emphasis on the *Hebeloma crustuliniforme* complex. *Mycologia* 92: 269-281.
- Aanen, D. K. & T. W. Kuyper (2004). A comparison of the application of a biological and phenetic species concept in the *Hebeloma crustuliniforme* complex within a phylogenetic framework. *Persoonia* 18: 285-316.
- Abbott, S. O. & Currah, R. S. (1997). The Helvellaceae: Systematic revision and occurrence in northern and northwestern North America. *Mycotaxon* 62: 1-125.
- Abesha, E. et al. (2003). Population genetics and spatial structure of the fairy ring fungus *Marasmius oreades* in a Norwegian sand dune ecosystem. *Mycologia* 95: 1021-1031.
- Adamcik, S. (2002). Taxonomy of the *Russula xerampelina* group. Part 2. Taxonomic and nomenclatural study of *Russula xerampelina* and *R. erythropoda*. *Mycotaxon* 82: 241-267.
- Adamcik, S., J. Holec, P. Lizon, S. Ripkova & V. Kucera (2006). Notes on taxa of the genus *Pholiota* described by C. Kalchbrenner. *Mycotaxon* 97: 5-12.
- Adamcik, S. & B. Buyck (2010). Re-instatement of *Russula levyana* Murrill as a good and distinct American species of *Russula* section *Xerampelinae*. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 31: 119-135.
- Agerer, R. (1993). Ectomycorrhizae of *Hydnellum peckii* on Norway spruce and their chlamydospores. *Mycologia* 85: 74-83.
- Agerer, R., D. Klostermeyer, W. Steglich, F. Franz & G. Acker (1996). Ectomycorrhizae of *Albatrellus ovinus* (Scutigerales) on Norway spruce with some remarks on the systematic position of the family. *Mycotaxon* 59: 289-307.
- Agerer, R. (1999). Never change a functionally successful principle: The evolution of Boletales s.l. (Hymenomycetes, Basidiomycota) as seen from below-ground features. *Sendtnera* 6: 5-91.
- Agerer, R. (2002). Rhizomorph structures confirm the relationship between Lycoperdales and Agaricaceae (Hymenomycetes, Basidiomycota). *Nova Hedwigia* 75: 367-385.
- Agnello, C., M. Carbone & C. Braaten (2013). *Wolfina aurantiopsis*, a rare species in the family *Chorioactidaceae* (Pezizales). *Ascomycete.org* 5: 39-45.
- Aime, M. C. (2001). Biosystematic studies in *Crepidotus* and the Crepidotaceae. Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic and State University.
- Aime, M. C. & J. Ball (2002). The mating system in two species of *Crepidotus*. *Mycotaxon* 81: 191-194.
- Aime, M. C., R. Vilgalys & O. K. Miller (2005). The Crepidotaceae (Basidiomycota, Agaricales): Phylogeny and taxonomy of the genera and revision of the family based on molecular evidence. *American Journal of Botany* 92: 74-82.
- Akers, B. P. & W. J. Sundberg (1998). Lepiotaceae of Florida, I. *Lepiota* s. str., section *Ovisporae*. *Mycotaxon* 69: 429-436.

- Akers, B. P. & W. J. Sundberg (1999). Lepiotaceae of Florida, II. *Lepiota s. str.*, section *Fuscovinacae*. *Mycotaxon* 70: 453-460.
- Akers, B. P. & W. J. Sundberg (2000). Lepiotaceae of Florida, III. *Lepiota s. str.*, section *Lepiota*. *Mycotaxon* 75: 137-145.
- Akers, B. P., S. A. Angels & J. W. Kimbrough (2000). *Leucoagaricus viridiflavoides*, a new species from Florida, with notes on related taxa. *Mycotaxon* 76: 39-50.
- Akers, B. P. & W. J. Sundberg (2001). Lepiotaceae of Florida, IV. Stenosporic species of *Lepiota s. str.*. *Mycotaxon* 80: 469-479.
- Alberto, E., A. Fazio & J. E. Wright (1998). Reevaluation of *Hohenbuehelia nigra* and species with close affinities. *Mycologia* 90: 142-150.
- Alexander, S. J., D. Pilz, N. S. Weber, E. Brown & V. A. Rockwell (2002). Mushrooms, trees, and money: value estimates of commercial mushrooms and timber in the Pacific Northwest. *Environmental Management* 30: 129-141.
- Al-Mughrabi, K. & T. Hsiang (1998). The mating system of *Daedalopsis confragosa*. *Mycologia* 90: 82-84.
- Amir, R. et al. (1992). Formation of sclerotia by *Morchella esculenta*: relationship between media composition and turgor potential in the mycelium. *Mycological Research* 96: 943-948.
- Amir, R., Levanon, D. et al. (1993). Morphology and physiology of *Morchella esculenta* during sclerotial formation. *Mycological Research* 97: 683-689.
- Amir, R. et al. (1994). The role of source-sink relationships in translocation during sclerotial formation by *Morchella esculenta*. *Mycological Research* 98: 1409-1414.
- Amir, R. et al. (1995). Factors affecting translocation and sclerotial formation in *Morchella esculenta*. *Experimental Mycology* 19: 61-70.
- Amir, R. et al. (1995). Turgor changes in *Morchella esculenta* during translocation and sclerotial formation. *Experimental Mycology* 19: 129-136.
- Ammirati, J. F. & A. H. Smith (1969). Studies in the genus *Cortinarius*, I: Section *Dermocybe*, *Cortinarius aureifolius* complex. *The Michigan Botanist* 8: 175-180.
- Ammirati, J. F. (1972). The section *Dermocybe* of *Cortinarius*. Ph. D. thesis, University of Michigan. 282 pp.
- Ammirati, J. F. & A. H. Smith (1972). Studies in the genus *Cortinarius*, II: Section *Dermocybe*, new and interesting species from Michigan. *The Michigan Botanist* 11: 13-25.
- Ammirati, J. F. (1975). *Cortinarius*, section *Dermocybe*—*Cortinarius clelandii*. *Mycotaxon* 3: 95-101.
- Ammirati, J. F. & A. H. Smith (1977). Studies in the genus *Cortinarius*, III: Section *Dermocybe*, new North American species. *Mycotaxon* 5: 381-397.
- Ammirati, J. F., Thiers, H. D. & Horgan, P. A.. (1977). Amatoxin-containing mushrooms: *Amanita ocreata* and *A. phalloides* in California. *Mycologia* 69: 1095-1108.

Ammirati, J. F. & A. H. Smith (1978). Studies in the genus *Cortinarius*, IV: Section *Dermocybe*, new North American species. *Mycotaxon* 7: 256-264.

Ammirati, J. F. & Ovrebo, C. L. (1979). Type studies: Some *Cortinarius* and *Tricholoma* species described by Charles Horton Peck. *Mycotaxon* 8: 353-371.

Ammirati, J. F. & A. H. Smith (1984). *Cortinarius* II: A preliminary treatment of species in the subgenus *Dermocybe*, section *Sanguinei*, in North America, north of Mexico. *Mcllvainea* 6: 54-64.

Ammirati, J. F. & H. E. Bigelow (1984). *Cortinarius iodes* versus *Cortinarius heliotropicus*. *Mycotaxon* 20: 461-471.

Ammirati, J. F. (1988). *Dermocybe* (or *Cortinarius*, subgenus *Dermocybe*): Some species in the sections *Dermocybe*, *Holoxanthae*, and *Malicoriae*. *Mcllvainea* 8: 48-59.

Ammirati, J. F. (1988). *Dermocybe* (Cortinariaceae, Agaricales): North American names - new combinations, synonyms, and notes. *Mycotaxon* 33: 437-446.

Ammirati, J. F. (1989). *Dermocybe*, subgenus *Dermocybe*, section *Sanguineae* in northern California. *Mycotaxon* 34: 21-36.

Ammirati, J. F., A. D. Parker & P. B. Matheny (2007). *Cleistocybe*, a new genus of Agaricales. *Mycoscience* 48: 282-289.

Ammirati, J. F., K. W. Hughes, K. Liimatainen, T. Niskanen & P. B. Matheny (2012). *Cortinarius hesleri* from eastern North America and related species from Europe and western North America. *Botany* 91: 91-98.

Andary, C., Privat, G. & Bourrier, M. (1985). Variations of monomethylhydrazine content in *Gyromitra esculenta*. *Mycologia* 77: 259-264.

Anderson, J. B. & R. C. Ulrich (1979). Biological species of *Armillaria mellea* in North America. *Mycologia* 71: 402-412.

Anderson, J. B. (1986). Biological species of *Armillaria* in North America: Redesignation of groups IV and VIII and enumeration of voucher strains for other groups. *Mycologia* 78: 837-839.

Angelini, C., M. Contu & A. Vizzini (2014). *Tricholosporum caraibicum* (Basidiomycota, Tricholomataceae), a new species from the Dominican Republic. *Mycosphere* 5: 430-439.

Antonin, V., R. E. Halling & M. E. Noordeloos (1997). Generic concepts within the groups of *Marasmius* and *Collybia sensu lato*. *Mycotaxon* 63: 359-368.

Antonin, V. & J. Herink (1999). Notes on the variability of *Gymnopus luxurians* (Tricholomataceae). *Czech Mycology* 52: 41-49.

Antonin, V. & M. E. Noordeloos (2010). *A monograph of marasmioid and collybioid fungi in Europe*. Berchtesgaden, Germany: IHW Verlag. 480 pp.

Apfelbaum, S. I. Et al. (1984). Ascocarp formation by *Morchella angusticeps* after wildfire. *The Michigan botanist* 23: 99-102.

Arenal, F., M. Villarreal & F. Esteve-Raventos (2003). *Psathyrella albofloccosa*, a new species of

section *Cystopsathra*. *Mycotaxon* 87: 173-177.

Armstrong, T. M. & Methven, A. S. (2001). Improved method of in vitro production of *Cyathus stercoreus* gastrocarps. *Micologia Aplicada International* 13: 69-71.

Arnolds, E. (1986). Notes on Hygrophoraceae IX. *Camarophylloopsis* Herink, an older name for *Hygrotrama* Sing. *Mycotaxon* 25: 639-644.

Arnolds, E. (1995). Hygrophoraceae (Agaricales) in New York state and adjacent areas. 1. Introduction and *Hygrocybe* subsect. *squamulosae*. *Mycotaxon* 53: 1-27.

Arnolds, E. (1996). Een voorlopige sleutel tot het geslacht *Panaeolus* (Vlekplaat) in Nederland. *Coolia* 39: 142-147.

Arnolds, E. (2003). De stekelzwammen en pruikzwammen van Nederland en België (The hydroid fungi of the Netherlands and Belgium). *Coolia* 46 (3 suppl.): 1-96.

Arnolds, E. (2006). A confusing duo: *Calocybe cerina* and *Callistosporium pinicola* (Agaricales). *Acta Mycologica* 41: 29-40.

Arora, D. (1986). *Mushrooms demystified: A comprehensive guide to the fleshy fungi*. Berkeley: Ten Speed Press. 959 pp.

Arora, D. (2008). California porcini: Three new taxa, observations on their harvest, and the tragedy of no commons. *Economic Botany* 62: 356-375.

Arora, D. & S. M. Dunham (2008). A new, commercially valuable chanterelle species, *Cantharellus californicus* sp. nov., associated with live oak in California, USA. *Economic Botany* 62: 376-391.

Arora, D. & J. L. Frank (2014). *Boletus rubriceps*, a new species of porcini from the southwestern USA. *North American Fungi* 9: 1-11.

Arora, D. & J. L. Frank (2014). Clarifying the butter Boletes: a new genus, *Butyriboletus*, is established to accommodate *Boletus* sect. *Appendiculati*, and six new species are described. *Mycologia* 106: 464-480.

Atkinson, G. F. (1901). *Studies of American fungi: mushrooms edible poisonous etc.* Ithaca: Andrus & Church. 322 pp.

Atkinson, G. F. (1906). Two new species belonging to *Naucoria* and *Stropharia*. *The Journal of Mycology* 12: 193-194.

Atkinson, G. F. (1918). Some new species of *Inocybe*. *American Journal of Botany* 5: 210-218.

Audet, S. (2010). Essai de découpage systématique du genre *Scutigera* (Basidiomycota): *Albatrellopsis*, *Albatrellus*, *Polyporoletus*, *Scutigera* et description de six nouveaux genres. *Mycotaxon* 111: 431-464.

Avis, P. G., D. J. McLaughlin, B. C. Dentinger & P. B. Reich (2003). Long-term increase in nitrogen supply alters above- and below-ground ectomycorrhizal communities and increases the dominance of *Russula* spp. in a temperate oak savanna. *New Phytologist* 160: 239-253.

Baier, J. (1995). *Mushrooms & Toadstools: An illustrated guide*. Transl. Kindlova, E. Prague: Aventium Publishing House. 184 pp.

- Baird, R. E. (1986a). *Study of the stipitate hydnums from the southern Appalachian Mountains--Genera: Bankera, Hydnellum, Phellodon, Sarcodon*. Berlin: J. Cramer, 156 pp.
- Baird, R. E. & S. R. Khan (1986c). The stipitate hydnums (Thelephoraceae) of Florida. *Brittonia* 38: 171-184.
- Baird, R. E. & S. R. Khan (1987). Spore ornamentation of North American *Phellodon* species. *Mycologia* 79: 334-337.
- Baldrian, P. & Gabriel, J. (2002). Intraspecific variability in growth response to cadmium of the wood-rotting fungus *Piptoporus betulinus*. *Mycologia* 94: 428-436.
- Bandala, V. M. & Montoya, L. (1994). Further investigations on *Phaeocollybia* with notes on infrageneric classification. *Mycotaxon* 52: 397-422.
- Bandala, V. M. et al. (1998). New data on the genus *Phaeocollybia* based on type studies. *Mycologia* 90: 118-124.
- Bandala, V. M. & L. Montoya (2000a). A revision of some *Crepidotus* species related to Mexican taxa. *Mycological Research* 104: 495-506.
- Bandala, V. M. & Montoya, L. (2000b). A taxonomic revision of some American *Crepidotus*. *Mycologia* 92: 341-353.
- Bandala, V. M. & L. Montoya (2008a). Type studies in the genus *Crepidotus*. *Mycotaxon* 103: 235-254.
- Bandala, V. M., L. Montoya & M. Mata (2008b). *Crepidotus crocophyllus* found in Costa Rica and Mexico and revision of related species in subsection *Fulvifibrillosi*. *Mycologia* 100: 335-346.
- Bandala, V. M., R. Ryoo, L. Montoya & K. Kang-Hyeon (2012). New species and new records of *Crinipellis* from tropical and subtropical forests of the east coast of Mexico. *Mycologia* 104: 733-745.
- Bandoni, R. J. & G. C. Hughes (1984). A new *Dacrymyces* from British Columbia. *Mycologia* 76: 63-66.
- Bandoni, R. J. (1988). Taxonomic overview of the Tremellales. *Studies in Mycology* 30: 87-100.
- Bandoni, R. & J. Ginns (1998). Notes on *Tremella mesenterica* and allied species. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 76: 1544-1557.
- Banerjee, P. & W. J. Sundberg (1993). Three new species and a new variety of *Pluteus* from the United States. *Mycotaxon* 47: 389-394.
- Banerjee, P. & W. J. Sundberg (1995). The genus *Pluteus* section *Pluteus* (Pluteaceae, Agaricales) in the Midwestern United States. *Mycotaxon* 53: 189-246.
- Banik, M. T., J. A. Paul & H. H. Burdsall (1995). Identification of *Armillaria* species from Wisconsin and adjacent areas. *Mycologia* 87: 707-712.
- Banik, M. T., T. J. Volk & H. H. Burdsall (1996). *Armillaria* species of the Olympic Peninsula of Washington state, including confirmation of North American biological species XI. *Mycologia* 88: 492-496.

- Baral, H. O. & G. Marson (2000). Monographic revision of *Gelatinopsis* and *Calloriopsis* (*Calloriopsidae*, *Leotiales*). In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 23-46.
- Baral, H. O. (2000). Key to *Ascocoryne*. Downloaded 12/26/13 from the *AscoFrance* website: [www.ascofrance.com/uploads/forum\\_file/5598.doc](http://www.ascofrance.com/uploads/forum_file/5598.doc)
- Baral, H. O. (2004). The European and North American species of *Sarcoscypha*. Retrieved from the Web site of H. O. Baral: <http://www.gbif-mycology.de/HostedSites/Baral/Sarcoscypha.htm>
- Barkman, J. J. & M. E. Noordeloos (1986). *Entoloma juniperinum*: a new species from *Juniperus* heaths in northwestern Europe. *Persoonia* 13: 123-125.
- Barnhart, H. (2005). A trial key to *Gymnopilus* in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Gymnol.rtf>
- Baroni, T. J. (1978). Chemical spot-test reactions—boletes. *Mycologia* 70: 1064-1076.
- Baroni, T. J. (1981). A revision of *Rhodocybe* Maire (Agaricales). Vaduz, Germany: J. Cramer. 194 pp.
- Baroni, T. J. & Ovrebo, C. L. (1983). *Tricholoma manzanitae*—a new species from California. *Mycotaxon* 18: 299-302.
- Baroni, T. J. & D. L. Largent (1989). The genus *Rhodocybe*: New combinations and a revised key to Section *Rhodophana* in North America. *Mycotaxon* 34: 47-53.
- Baroni, T. J. (1990). Entolomataceae in eastern North America I: New species of *Claudopus* and *Rhodocybe* from the southern Appalachian mountains. *Mycotaxon* 36: 313-323.
- Baroni, T. J. & E. E. Both (1991). *Chalciporus piperatoides* in North America. *Mycologia* 83: 559-564.
- Baroni, T. J. & Horak, E. (1994). Entolomataceae in North America III: New taxa, new combinations and notes on species of *Rhodocybe*. *Mycologia* 86: 138-145.
- Baroni, T. J. & Lodge, D. J. (1998). *Alboleptonia* from the Greater Antilles. *Mycologia* 90: 680-696.
- Baroni, T. J. & E. E. Both (1998). *Tylopilus violatinctus*, a new species of *Tylopilus* for North America, with comments on other violaceous colored *Tylopilus* taxa. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 36: 261-264.
- Baroni, T. J., E. E. Both & A. E. Bessette (1998). *Tylopilus rhodoconius*, *comb. nov.*—new records, critical observations, illustrations, and notes on biogeography. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 36: 257-260.
- Baroni, T. J. & R. E. Halling (2000). Some Entolomataceae (Agaricales) from Costa Rica. *Brittonia* 52: 121-135.
- Baroni, T. J., V. Hofstetter, D. L. Largent & R. Vilgalys (2011). *Entocybe* is proposed as a new genus in the Entolomataceae (Agaricomycetes, Basidiomycota) based on morphological and molecular evidence. *North American Fungi* 6: 1-19.
- Barrasa, J. M., F. Esteve-Raventos & R. M. Dahncke (2006). *Clitocybula canariensis*

(*Tricholomataceae*), a new brown-rot fungus from the Canary Islands (Spain). *Fungal Diversity* 22: 1-11.

Barron, G. (1999). *Mushrooms of northeast North America*. Canada: Lone Pine. 336 pp.

Bas, C. (1969). Morphology and subdivision of *Amanita* and a monograph on its section *Lepidella*. *Persoonia* 5: 285-579.

Bas, C., Th. W. Kuyper, M. E. Noordeloos & E. C. Vellinga (1988). *Flora Agaricina Neerlandica: Critical monographs on families of agarics and boleti occurring in the Netherlands. Volume 1*. Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema. 182 pp.

Bas, C., Th. W. Kuyper, M. E. Noordeloos & E. C. Vellinga (1990). *Flora Agaricina Neerlandica: Critical monographs on families of agarics and boleti occurring in the Netherlands. Volume 2*. Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema. 137 pp.

Bas, C., Th. W. Kuyper, M. E. Noordeloos & E. C. Vellinga (1995). *Flora Agaricina Neerlandica: Critical monographs on families of agarics and boleti occurring in the Netherlands. Volume 3*. Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema. 183 pp.

Bas, C., Th. W. Kuyper, M. E. Noordeloos & E. C. Vellinga (1999). *Flora Agaricina Neerlandica: Critical monographs on families of agarics and boleti occurring in the Netherlands. Volume 4*. Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema. 191 pp.

Bas, C. & M. E. Noordeloos (1996). Notulae ad floram agaricinam neerlandicam XXIX: Two new species of *Psilocybe*. *Persoonia* 16: 239-44.

Bas, C. (2003). A broader view on *Amanita*. Retrieved April 19, 2008 from the *Gruppo Micologico 'G. Bresadola'* Web site: [http://www.mtsn.tn.it/bresadola/bgmb/bgmb\\_2000\\_2\\_bas.asp](http://www.mtsn.tn.it/bresadola/bgmb/bgmb_2000_2_bas.asp)

Baseia, I. G. & A. I. Milanez (2002). *Geastrum setiferum* (Gasteromycetes): a new species with a setose endoperidium. *Mycotaxon* 84: 135-139.

Baseia, I. G., M. A. Cavalcanti & A. I. Milanez (2003). Additions to our knowledge of the genus *Geastrum* (Phallales, Geastraceae) in Brazil. *Mycotaxon* 85: 409-416.

Baseia, I. G. (2003). Contribution to the study of the genus *Calvatia* (Lycoperdaceae) in Brazil. *Mycotaxon* 88: 107-112.

Baseia, I. G. (2005). Some notes on the genera *Bovista* and *Lycoperdon* (Lycoperdaceae) in Brazil. *Mycotaxon* 91: 81-86.

Baseia, I. G. & F. D. Calonge (2005). *Aseroe floriformis*, a new phalloid with a sunflower-shaped receptacle. *Mycotaxon* 92: 169-172.

Baseia, I. G. & Calonge, F. D. (2006). *Geastrum hirsutum*: a new earthstar fungus with a hairy exoperidium. *Mycotaxon* 95: 301-304.

Bateman, G. L. & S. Nabb (2000). *Volvariella speciosa* in arable fields. *Mycologist* 14: 16.

Bates, S. T. (2004). Arizona members of the Geastraceae and Lycoperdaceae (Basidiomycotina, Fungi). Masters thesis, Arizona State University.

Bates, S. T., R. W. Robertson & D. E. Desjardin (2009). Arizona gasteroid fungi I: *Lycoperdaceae*

(*Agaricales, Basidiomycota*). *Fungal Diversity* 37: 153-207.

Batra, L. R. & S. W. T. Batra (1963). Indian Discomycetes. *The University of Kansas Science Bulletin* 44: 109-256.

Batra, L. R. (1976). *Helvella* and *Gyromitra* (Pezizales: Operculatae) in the southern Appalachians. In B. C. Parker & M. K. Roane, eds. *Distributional history of the biota of the southern Appalachians. Part IV. Algae & fungi: biogeography, systematics and ecology*. Charlottesville, Virginia: University Press of Virginia. 145-204.

Baumgartner, K. & D. M. Rizzo (2001). Distribution of *Armillaria* species in California. *Mycologia* 93: 821-830.

Beardslee, H. C. (1914). Notes on a few Asheville fungi. *Mycologia* 6: 88-92.

Beardslee, H. C. (1918). The russulas of North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 33: 147-197.

Beardslee, H. C. (1919). A new species of *Amanita*. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 34: 198-199.

Beardslee, H. C. & G. S. Burlingham (1940). Interesting species of *Lactariae* from Florida. *Mycologia* 32: 575-586.

Bedry, R., I. Baudrimont, G. Deffieux, E. E. Creppy, J. P. Pomies, J. M. Ragnaud, M. Dupon, D. Neau, C. Gabinski, S. De Witte, J. C. Chapalain, and P. Godeau. (2001). Wild mushroom intoxication as a cause of rhabdomyolysis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 345: 798-802.

Began, T. J. (1988). The genus *Amanita* in southern Illinois including cultural characters and a detailed study of volval anatomy in section *Lepidella*. MA Thesis, Southern Illinois University. Carbondale, IL. 127 pp.

Beker, H. J., U. Eberhardt & J. Vesterholt (2010). *Hebeloma hiemale* Bres. in artic/alpine habitats. *North American Fungi* 5: 51-65.

Benedict, R. G., L. R. Brady & D. E. Stuntz (1972). Taxonomic status of *Pholiota aurea*. *Mycologia* 64: 1167-1169.

Bergemann, S. E. & Miller, S. L. (2002). Size, distribution, and persistence of genets in local populations of the late-stage ectomycorrhizal basidiomycete, *Russula brevipes*. *New Phytologist* 156: 313-320.

Bergemann, S. E. & M. Garbelotto (2006). High diversity of fungi recovered from the roots of mature tanoak (*Lithocarpus densiflorus*) in northern California. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 84: 1380-1394.

Bergemann, S. E., G. W. Douhan, M. Garbelotto & S. L. Miller (2006). No evidence of population structure across three isolated subpopulations of *Russula brevipes* in an oak/pine woodland. *New Phytologist* 170: 177-184.

Bergerow, D., H. Nilsson, M. Unterseher & W. Maier (2010). Current state and perspectives of fungal DNA barcoding and rapid identification procedures. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 87: 99-108.

Bergius, N. & Danell, E. (2000). The Swedish matsutake (*Tricholoma nauseosum* syn. *T. matsutake*):



- Distribution, abundance and ecology. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 15: 318-325.
- Bermudes, D. et al. Low-level bioluminescence detected in *Mycena haematopus* basidiocarps. *Mycological Research* 84: 799-802.
- Berres, M. E., L. J. Szabo & D. J. McLaughlin (1995). Phylogenetic relationships in auriculariaceous basidiomycetes based on 25S ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 87: 821-840.
- Berthet, P. & R. P. Korf (1969). Sur la position taxonomique du genre *Jafnea* Korf. *Le Naturaliste Canadien* 96: 247-249.
- Berube, J. A. & M. Dessureault (1988). Morphological characterization of *Armillaria ostoyae* and *Armillaria sinapina* sp. nov. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 66: 2027-2034.
- Berube, J. A. & M. Dessureault (1989). Morphological studies of the *Armillaria mellea* complex: Two new species, *A. gemina* and *A. calvescens*. *Mycologia* 81: 216-225.
- Bessette, A. & W. J. Sundberg (1987). *Mushrooms: A Quick Reference Guide to Mushrooms of North America*. New York: MacMillan. 175 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., O. K. Miller, Jr., A. R. Bessette & H. H. Miller (1995). *Mushrooms of North America in color: A field guide companion to seldom-illustrated fungi*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse UP. 172 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., A. R. Bessette & D. W. Fischer (1997). *Mushrooms of northeastern North America*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse UP. 584 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., E. E. Both, A. R. Bessette, D. L. Dunaway & W. C. Roody (1998). New taxa of boletes from the southern United States. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 36: 233-237.
- Bessette, A. E., W. C. Roody & A. R. Bessette (2000). *North American boletes: A color guide to the fleshy pored mushrooms*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse UP. 399 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., W. C. Roody, A. R. Bessette & D. L. Dunaway (2007). *Mushrooms of the southeastern United States*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse UP. 373 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., D. B. Harris & A. E. Bessette (2009). *Milk Mushrooms of North America: A Field Identification Guide to the Genus Lactarius*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University Press. 297 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., W. C. Roody, W. E. Sturgeon & A. R. Bessette (2012). *Waxcap mushrooms of eastern North America*. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press. 179 pp.
- Bessette, A. E., A. R. Bessette, W. C. Roody & S. A. Trudell (2013). *Tricholomas of North America*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press. 207 pp.
- Beug, M. W., A. E. Bessette & A. R. Bessette (2014). *Ascomycete fungi of North America: a mushroom reference guide*. Austin: University of Texas Press. 488 pp.
- Beugelsdijk, D.C.M., S. van der Linde, G.C. Zuccarello, H.C. den Bakker, S.G.A. Draisma & M.E. Noordeloos (2008). A phylogenetic study of *Boletus* section *Boletus* in Europe. *Persoonia* 20: 1-7.
- Bidartondo, M. I., J. Baar & T. D. Bruns (2001). Low ectomycorrhizal inoculum potential and diversity from soils in and near ancient forests of bristlecone pine (*Pinus longaeva*). *Canadian Journal of Botany* 79: 293-299.

- Bidartondo, M. I. et al. (2008). Preserving accuracy in GenBank. *Science* 319: 1616.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1959). Notes on fungi from northern Canada. IV. Tricholomataceae. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 37: 769-779.
- Bigelow, H. E. & A. H. Smith (1969). The status of *Lepista*--A new section of *Clitocybe*. *Brittonia* 21: 144-177.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1970). *Omphalina* in North America. *Mycologia* 62: 1-32.
- Bigelow, H. E. & Smith, A. H. (1970). A new *Clitocybe* from Michigan. *The Michigan Botanist* 9: 30-33.
- Bigelow, H. E. & A. H. Smith (1973). *Cantharocybe*, a new genus of Agaricales. *Mycologia* 65: 485-488.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1973). The genus *Clitocybula*. *Mycologia* 65: 1101-1116.
- Bigelow, H. E., O. K. Miller, Jr. & H. D. Thiers (1976). A new species of *Omphalotus*. *Mycotaxon* 3: 363-372.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1977). A new *Clitocybe* from Texas. *Mycologia* 69: 1047-1049.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1977). New taxa of *Clitocybe*. *Mycotaxon* 6: 181-185.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1978). The cantharelloid fungi of New England and adjacent areas. *Mycologia* 70: 707-756.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1979). A contribution to *Tricholoma*. *Beih. Sydowia Ann. Mycol.* 2.8: 54-62.
- Bigelow, H. E. & Kimbrough, J. W. (1980). *Tricholoma titans*, a new species from Florida. *Mycotaxon* 11: 425-429.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1981). Spore ornamentation in the Tricholomataceae I. *Mycologia* 73: 128-140.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1982). Species described in *Clitocybe* by C. H. Peck and W. A. Murrill. *Sydowia* 35: 37-74.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1982). *North American species of Clitocybe. Part I.* Germany: J. Cramer. 280 pp.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1983). Some clampless species of *Clitocybe*. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 4: 93-98.
- Bigelow, H. E. (1985). *North American species of Clitocybe. Part II.* Germany: J. Cramer. 191 pp.
- Bills, G. F. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1984). Southern Appalachian russulas I. *Mycologia* 76: 975-1002.
- Bills, G. F. (1984). Southern Appalachian russulas II. *Mycotaxon* 21: 491-517.
- Bills, G. F. (1985). Southern Appalachian russulas. III. The identity of *Russula eccentrica* and *R. morgani* (Russulaceae). *Brittonia* 37: 360-365.
- Bills, G. F. (1986). Notes on *Lactarius* in the high-elevation forests of the southern Appalachians. *Mycologia* 78: 70-79.

- Bills, G. F. (1989). Southern Appalachian russulas IV. *Mycologia* 81: 57-65.
- Binder, M. & H. Besl (2000). 28S rDNA sequence data and chemotaxonomical analyses on the generic concept of *Leccinum* (Boletales). In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 75-86.
- Binder, M. & A. Bresinsky (2002). *Retiboletus*, a new genus for a species complex in the Boletaceae producing retipolides. *Feddes Repertorium* 113: 30-40.
- Binder, M. & A. Bresinsky (2002). Derivation of a polymorphic lineage of Gasteromycetes from boletoid ancestors. *Mycologia* 94: 85-98.
- Binder, M. & D. Hibbett (2004). Toward a global phylogeny of the boletes. Retrieved from the Clark University Web site: [http://www.clarku.edu/faculty/dhibbett/boletales\\_stuff/Global\\_Boletales\\_2004\\_28S.gif](http://www.clarku.edu/faculty/dhibbett/boletales_stuff/Global_Boletales_2004_28S.gif)
- Binder, M. et al. (2005). The phylogenetic distribution of resupinate forms across the major clades of mushroom-forming fungi (Homobasidiomycetes). *Systematics and Biodiversity* 3: 1-45.
- Binder, M. & D. S. Hibbet (2006). Molecular systematics and biological diversification of Boletales. *Mycologia* 98: 971-981.
- Binion, D. E., H. H. Burdsall, Jr., S. L. Stephenson, O. K. Miller, Jr., W. C. Roody & L. N. Vasilyeva (2008). *Macrofungi associated with oaks of eastern North America*. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University Press. 467 pp.
- Bird, C. J. & Grund, D. W. (1979). Nova Scotian species of *Hygrophorus*. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science* 29: 1-131.
- Birkebak, J. M., E. C. Vellinga, A. E. Franco-Molano, M. G. Wood & P. Brandon Matheny (2011). *Lepiota maculans*, an unusual mushroom rediscovered after 105 years. *Southeastern Naturalist* 10: 267-274.
- Blackwell, M. & R. L. Gilbertson (1985). A new species of *Inonotus* (Aphylllophorales, Hymenochaetaceae) on oak in Louisiana. *Mycotaxon* 23: 285-290.
- Blackwell, M., D. S. Hibbett, J. W. Taylor & J. W. Spatafora (2006). Research coordination networks: a phylogeny for kingdom Fungi (Deep Hypha). *Mycologia* 98: 829-837.
- Blanton, R. L. & Burk, W. R. (1980). Notes on *Pseudocolus fusiformis*. *Mycotaxon* 12: 225-234.
- Blenis, P. V. et al. (1997). Evaluation of fungicides and surfactants for control of fairy rings caused by *Marasmius oreades* (Bolt ex. Fr.) Fr. *HortScience* 32: 1077-1084.
- Boddy, L. & A. D. M. Rayner (1984). Fungi inhabiting oak twigs before and at fall. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 82: 501-505.
- Bodman, M. C. (1942). The genus *Tremellodendron*. *American Midland Naturalist* 27: 203-216.
- Boekhout, T. & M. Enderle (1996). Typification of *Volvariella gloiocephala* (DC.:Fr.) Boekhout & Enderle. *Persoonia* 16: 249-251.
- Boertmann, D. (2000). *The Genus Hygrocybe*. Denmark: Danish Mycological Society. 184 pp.

- Bogart, F. van de (1976). The genus *Coprinus* in western North America, Part I: Section *Coprinus*. *Mycotaxon* 4: 233-275.
- Bogart, F. van de (1979). The genus *Coprinus* in western North America, Part II: Section *Lanatuli*. *Mycotaxon* 8: 243-291.
- Bogart, F. van de (1979). The genus *Coprinus* in western North America, Part III: Section *Atramentarii*. *Mycotaxon* 10: 155-174.
- Bogart, F. van de (1981). Trial field key to coprinoid species in the Pacific Northwest (New format, names in segregate genera, footnotes, and additional species by I. Gibson & H. Janszen 2004, revised 2007). Retrieved March 18, 2008 from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Coprin.htm>
- Bohus, G. (19??). *Agaricus* studies VII. *Sydowia* 7: 63-70.
- Bojantchev, D., S. R. Pennycook & R. M. Davis (2011). *Amanita vernicoccora* sp. nov.--the vernal fruiting "coccora" from California. *Mycotaxon* 117: 485-497.
- Bojantchev, D. & R. M. Davis (2013). *Amanita augusta*, a new species from California and the Pacific Northwest. *North American Fungi* 8: 1-11.
- Bon, M. (1981). Cle monographique des "lepiotes" d'Europe. *Documents Mycologiques* 11: 1-78.
- Bon, M. (1988). Cle monographique des russules d'Europe. *Documents Mycologiques* 18: 1-125
- Bone, E. (2011). *Mycophilia: Revelations from the weird world of mushrooms*. New York: Rodale. 348 pp.
- Bonello, P., T. D. Bruns & M. Gardes (1998). Genetic structure of a natural population of the ectomycorrhizal fungus *Suillus pungens*. *New Phytologist* 138: 533-542.
- Both, E. E. (1993). *The boletes of North America: A compendium*. Buffalo NY: Buffalo Museum of Science. 436 pp.
- Both, E. E. (1998). New taxa of boletes and two boletes with identity problems. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 36: 215-232.
- Both, E. E., S. Brown & B. Ortiz-Santana (2009). The second record of the European species, *Boletus dupainii*, in North America. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 38: 1-4.
- Both, E. E. & B. Ortiz-Santana (2010). Clinton, Peck and Frost--the dawn of North American boletology. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 39: 11-28.
- Both, E. E. & B. Ortiz-Santana (2012). An annotated index to species and intraspecific taxa of boletes (Mycota: Boletales: Boletaceae) in the Clinton Herbarium of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 41: 3-6.
- Boudier, E. (1907). *Histoire et classification des Discomycetes d'Europe*. Paris: Librairie des Sciences Naturelles.
- Bougher, N. L. (2009). *Fungi of the Perth Region and Beyond: A Self-Managed Field Book*. Retrieved April, 2011 from the Western Australian Naturalists' Club Web site: <http://www.fungiperth.org.au>

Boyle, H., B. Zimdars, C. Renker & F. Buscot (2006). A molecular phylogeny of *Hebeloma* species from Europe. *Mycological Research* 110: 369-380.

Breitenbach, J. & Kranzlin, F. (1984). *Fungi of Switzerland: A contribution to the knowledge of the fungal flora of Switzerland. Volume 1 Ascomycetes*. Transl. Walters, V. L. & Walters, J. F. Lucern: Verlag Mykologia. 310 pp.

Breitenbach, J. & Kranzlin, F. (1986). *Fungi of Switzerland: A contribution to the knowledge of the fungal flora of Switzerland. Volume 2 Heterobasidiomycetes, Aphylophorales, Gasteromycetes*. Transl. Walters, V. L. & Walters, J. F. Lucern: Verlag Mykologia. 412 pp.

Breitenbach, J. & Kranzlin, F. (1991). *Fungi of Switzerland: A contribution to the knowledge of the fungal flora of Switzerland. Volume 3 boletes and agarics 1<sup>st</sup> part*. Transl. Walters, V. L. & Walters, J. F. Lucern: Verlag Mykologia. 310 pp.

Breitenbach, J. & Kranzlin, F. (1995). *Fungi of Switzerland: A contribution to the knowledge of the fungal flora of Switzerland. Volume 4 agarics 2nd part*. Transl. Walters, V. L. & Walters, J. F. Lucern: Verlag Mykologia. 368 pp.

Breitenbach, J. & Kranzlin, F. (2000). *Fungi of Switzerland: A contribution to the knowledge of the fungal flora of Switzerland. Volume 5 agarics 3rd part*. Transl. Walters, V. L. & Walters, J. F. Lucern: Verlag Mykologia. 338 pp.

Bresinsky, A., M. Jarosch, M. Fischer, I. Schonberger & B. Wittmann-Bresinsky (1999). Phylogenetic relationships within *Paxillus* s. l. (Basidiomycetes, Boletales): Separation of a southern hemisphere genus. *Plant Biology* 1: 327-333.

Bresinsky, A. & H. Besl (2003). Beitrage zu einer Mykoflora Deutschlands--Schlüssel zur Gattungsbestimmung der Blatter-, Leisten- und Rohrenpilze mit Literaturhinweisen zur Artbestimmung. *Regensburger Mykologische Schriften* 11: 1-236.

Bridge, P. D. & C. Prior (2007). Introduction or stimulation? The association of *Stropharia aurantiaca* with bark and wood-chip mulches. *European Journal of Soil Biology* 43: 101-108.

Bridge, P. D., B. M. Spooner, R. E. Beever & D. -C. Park (2008). Taxonomy of the fungus commonly known as *Stropharia aurantiaca*, with new combinations in *Leratiomyces*. *Mycotaxon* 103: 109-121.

Brightman, F. H. & Nicholson, B. E. (1966). *The Oxford book of flowerless plants*. Great Britain: Oxford University Press. 208 pp.

Brock, T. D. (1951). Studies on the nutrition of *Morchella esculenta* Fries. *Mycologia* 43: 402-422.

Brodie, H. J. (1951). The function of the cups of *Polyporus conchifer*. *Science* 114: 636.

Brodie, H. J. (1952). Interfertility between two distinct forms of *Cyathus olla*. *Mycologia* 44:413-423.

Brodie, H. J. (1967). New record of a large *Cyathus* from western Canada. *Mycologia* 59: 532-533.

Brodie, H. J. (1975). *The bird's nest fungi*. Buffalo: University of Toronto Press.

Brodo, I. M., S. D. Sharnoff & S. Sharnoff (2001), *Lichens of North America*. New Haven: Yale University Press. 795 pp.

Brown, D. E. (2003). Trial field key to the pleurotooid species in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Pleuro.rtf>

van Brummelen, J. (1969). Studies on Discomycetes--III. *Persoonia* 5: 225-231.

Brundrett, M. C. & B. Kendrick (1987). The relationship between the ash bolete (*Boletinellus meruliooides*) and an aphid parasitic on ash tree roots. *Symbiosis* 3: 315-320.

Brundrett, M. C. (2009). Mycorrhizal associations and other means of nutrition of vascular plants: understanding the global diversity of host plants by resolving conflicting information and developing reliable means of diagnosis. *Plant and Soil* 320: 37-77.

Brunner, I. L. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1988). *Calocybe fallax*: Its ecology and cultural behavior. *Mycotaxon* 33: 41-50.

Bruns, T. D. & Palmer, J. D. (1989). Evolution of mushroom mitochondrial DNA: *Suillus* and related genera. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 28: 349-362.

Bruns, T. D. et al. (1998). A sequence database for the identification of ectomycorrhizal basidiomycetes by phylogenetic analysis. *Molecular Ecology* 7: 257-272.

Bruns, T. D., M. I. Bidartondo & D. L. Taylor (2002). Host specificity in ectomycorrhizal communities: What do the exceptions tell us? *Integ. and Comp. Biol.* 42: 352-359.

Bruns, T. D., J. Tan, M. Bidartondo, T. Szaro & D. Redecker (2002). Survival of *Suillus pungens* and *Amanita francheti* ectomycorrhizal genets was rare or absent after a stand-replacing wildfire. *New Phytologist* 155: 517-523.

Bruns, T. D. & R. P. Shefferson (2004). Evolutionary studies of ectomycorrhizal fungi: recent advances and future directions. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 82: 1122-1132.

Brusis, O. A. (1972). A new species of *Fistulina* from Mexico. *Mycologia* 64: 1248-1251.

Bunyard, B. A. et al. (1994). A systematic assessment of *Morchella* using RFLP analysis of the 28S ribosomal RNA gene. *Mycologia* 86: 762-772.

Bunyard, B. A. et al. (1995). Phylogenetic resolution of *Morchella*, *Verpa*, and *Disciotis* (Pezizales: Morchellaceae) based on restriction enzyme analysis of the 28S ribosomal RNA gene. *Experimental Mycology* 19: 223-233.

Bunyard, B. A., S. Chaichuchote, M. S. Nicholson & D. E. Royse (1996). Ribosomal DNA analysis for resolution of genotypic classes of *Pleurotus*. *Mycological Research* 100: 143-150.

Bunyard, B. A., M. S. Nicholson & D. J. Royse (1996). Phylogeny of the genus *Agaricus* inferred from restriction analysis of the enzymatically amplified ribosomal DNA. *Fungal Genetics and Biology* 20: 243-253.

Burdsall, H. H. (1968). A revision of the genus *Hydnocystis* (Tuberales) and of the hypogeous species of *Geopora* (Pezizales). *Mycologia* 60: 496-525.

Burdsall, H. H. (1971). Notes on some lignicolous Basidiomycetes of the southeastern United States. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 87: 239-245.

Burdsall, H. H. (1985). A contribution to the taxonomy of the genus *Phanerochaete* (Corticaceae,

- Aphylophorales). *Mycologia Memoir* No. 10. Braunschweig, Germany: J. Cramer. 165 pp.
- Burdsall, H. H., Jr. & O. K. Miller Jr. (1988). Type studies and nomenclatural considerations in the genus *Sparassis*. *Mycotaxon* 31: 199-206.
- Burdsall, H. H., Jr. & O. K. Miller Jr. (1988). Neotypification of *Sparassis crispa*. *Mycotaxon* 31: 591-593.
- Burdsall, H. H. Jr. & Banik, M. T. (2001). The genus *Laetiporus* in North America. *Harvard Papers in Botany* 6: 43-55.
- Burdsall, H. H. & T. J. Volk (2008). *Armillaria solidipes*, an older name for the fungus called *Armillaria ostoyae*. *North American Fungi* 3: 261-267.
- Burk, W. R. (1978). *Pseudocolus fusiformis*: Synonymy and distributional records. *Mycologia* 70: 900-905.
- Burk, W. R. (1979). *Clathrus ruber* in California and worldwide distributional records. *Mycotaxon* 8: 463-468.
- Burk, W. R. & Lupone, G. F. (1979). *Pisolithus tinctorius*, a pavement breaker in southern California. *Mycotaxon* 8: 469-470.
- Burk, W. R., S. L. Flegler & W. M. Hess (1982). Ultrastructural studies of Clathraceae and Phallaceae (Gasteromycetes) spores. *Mycologia* 74: 166-168.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1907). Some Lactarii from Windam County, Vermont. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 34: 85-95.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1908). A study of the *Lactariae* of the United States. *Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club* 14: 1-109.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1913). The Lactarieae of the Pacific Coast. *Mycologia* 5: 305-311.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1915). *Russula*. *North American Flora* 9: 201-236.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1918). New species of *Russula* from Massachusetts. *Mycologia* 10: 93-96.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1924). Notes on species of *Russula*. *Mycologia* 16: 16-23.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1936). New or noteworthy species of *Russula* and *Lactaria*. *Mycologia* 28: 253-267.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1942). Spore ornamentation of some American *Russulae* and a new species of *Lactaria*. *Mycologia* 34: 8-12.
- Burlingham, G. S. (1945). Noteworthy species of *Lepiota* and *Lactaria*. *Mycologia* 37: 53-64.
- Burnett, J. H. (1968). *Fundamentals of mycology*. London: Edward Arnold. 546 pp.
- Burt, E. A. (1920). The Thelephoraceae of North America. XII. *Stereum*. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 7: 81-249.
- Burt, E. A. (1925). The Thelephoraceae of North America. XIV. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical*

Garden 12: 213-357.

Buscot, F. & Roux, J. (1987). Association between living roots and ascocarps of *Morchella rotunda*. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 89: 249-252.

Buscot, F. (1989). Field observation on growth and development of *Morchella rotunda* and *Mitrophora semilibera* in relation to forest soil temperature. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 67: 589-593.

Buscot, F. & Kottke, I. (1990). The association of *Morchella rotunda* (Pers.) Boudier with roots of *Picea abies* (L.) Karst. *New Phytologist* 116: 425-430.

Buscot, F. & Bernillon, J. (1991). Mycosporins and related compounds in field and cultured mycelial structures of *Morchella esculenta*. *Mycological Research* 95: 752-754.

Buscot, F. (1992). Synthesis of two types of association between *Morchella esculenta* and *Picea abies* under controlled culture conditions. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 141: 12-17.

Buscot, F. (1992). Mycorrhizal succession and morel biology. In *Mycorrhizas in Ecosystems*. Ed. D. H. Lewis et al. C.A.B. International. 220-224.

Buscot, F. (1993). Mycelial differentiation of *Morchella esculenta* in pure culture. *Mycological Research* 97: 136-140.

Buscot, F. et al. (1996). DNA polymorphism in morels: PCR/RFLP analysis of the ribosomal DNA spacers and microsatellite-primed PCR. *Mycological Research* 100: 63-71.

Butler, G. (1981, 2004). Trial field key to species of the genus *Lepista* and related species (*Clitocybe* - Section *Verruculosae*) for the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved April 2, 2008 from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Lepist.rtf>

Buyck, B. (1991). The study of microscopic features in *Russula* 1. spores and basidia. *Russulales News* 1: 8-26.

Buyck, B. (1991). The study of microscopic features in *Russula* 2. sterile cells of the hymenium. *Russulales News* 1(2): 62-85.

Buyck, B. (1995). Towards a global and integrated approach on the taxonomy of Russulales. *Russulales News* 3: 3-17.

Buyck, B. (1999). Validation of *Russula dennisii*. *Mycotaxon* 73: 275-280.

Buyck, B. & Horak, E. (1999). New taxa of pleurotoid Russulaceae. (1999). *Mycologia* 91: 532-537.

Buyck, B. & Meijer, A. (1999). *Russula obtusopunctata*, a new synonym for *Lactarius venezuelanus*. *Mycotaxon* 73: 267-273.

Buyck, B. & Ovrebo, C. L. (2002). New and interesting *Russula* species from Panama. *Mycologia* 94: 888-901.

Buyck, B. & D. Mitchell (2003). *Russula lentiginosa* sp. nov. from West Virginia, USA: a probable link between tropical and temperate *Russula*-groups. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 24: 317-325.

Buyck, B. (2004). Short diagnoses and descriptions for some exotic *Russula* (Basidiomycotina). *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 25: 127-128.



- Buyck, B. (2006). Provisional key to subsection Virescentinae in the U. S. Retrieved September 27, 2006 from the *Russulales News* Web site: [http://www.mtsn.tn.it/russulales-news/id\\_virescentinae.asp](http://www.mtsn.tn.it/russulales-news/id_virescentinae.asp)
- Buyck, B., D. Mitchell & J. Parrent (2006). *Russula parvovirescens* sp. nov., a common but ignored species in the eastern United States. *Mycologia* 98: 612-615.
- Buyck, B., V. Hofstetter, U. Eberhardt, A. Verbeken & F. Kauff (2008). Walking the thin line between *Russula* and *Lactarius*: the dilemma of *Russula* subsect. *Ochricompactae*. *Fungal Diversity* 28: 15-40.
- Buyck, B., S. Adamcik & D. P. Lewis (2008). *Russula* section *Xerampelinae* in Texas. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 29: 121-128.
- Buyck, B., V. Hofstetter, A. Verbeken & R. Walleyn (2010). Proposal 1919: To conserve *Lactarius* nom. cons. (*Basidiomycota*) with a conserved type. *Mycotaxon* 111: 504-508.
- Buyck, B., D. P. Lewis, G. Eyssartier & V. Hofstetter (2010). *Cantharellus quercophilus* sp. nov. and its comparison to other small, yellow or brown American chanterelles. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 31: 17-33.
- Buyck, B., C. Cruaud, A. Couloux & V. Hofstetter (2011). *Cantharellus texensis* sp. nov. from Texas, a southern lookalike of *C. cinnabarinus* revealed by *tef-1* sequence data. *Mycologia* 103: 1037-1046.
- Buyck, B. & V. Hofstetter (2011). The contribution of *tef-1* sequences to species delimitation in the *Cantharellus cibarius* complex in the southeastern USA. *Fungal Diversity* 49: 35-46.
- Buyck, B., E. Randrianjohany & G. Eyssartier (2012). Observations on some enigmatic *Cantharellus* (Cantharellales, Basidiomycota) with lilac-violaceous tints from Africa and Madagascar. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 33: 167-179.
- Buyck, B., F. Kauff, G. Eyssartier, A. Couloux & V. Hofstetter (2014). A multilocus phylogeny for worldwide *Cantharellus* (Cantharellales, Agaricomycetidae). *Fungal Diversity* 64: 101-121.
- Buyck, B. (2014). Exploring the diversity of "smooth chanterelles" (*Cantharellus*, Cantharellales). *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 35: 23-40.
- Cabral, T. S., P. Marinho, B. T. Goto & I. G. Baseia (2012). *Abrachium*, a new genus in the Clathraceae, and *Itajahya* reassessed. *Mycotaxon* 119: 419-429.
- Cain, R. F. (1972). Evolution of the fungi. *Mycologia* 64: 1-14.
- Cairney, J. W. G. (1991). Rhizomorph structure in *Aseroe rubra* La Bill. (Phallales). *Cryptogamic Botany* 2/3: 242-245.
- Callac, P., et al. (2003). A novel homothallic variety of *Agaricus bisporus* comprises rare tetrasporic isolates from Europe. *Mycologia* 95: 222-231.
- Callac, P. & Guinberteau, J. (2005). Morphological and molecular characterization of two novel species of *Agaricus* section *Xanthodermati*. *Mycologia* 97: 416-424.
- Callan, B. E. & J. D. Rogers. (1993). A synoptic key to *Xylaria* species from continental United States and Canada based on cultural and anamorphic features. *Mycotaxon* 46: 141-154.
- Calonge, F. D., M. Mata & J. Carranza (2003). *Calvatia sporocristata* sp. nov. (Gasteromycetes) from

Costa Rica. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 51: 79-84.

Calonge, F. D., M. Mata & J. Caranza (2005). Contribución al catálogo de los Gasteromycetes (Basidiomycotina, Fungi) de Costa Rica. *Anales del Jardín Botánico de Madrid* 62: 23-45.

Calonge, F. D. (2005). A tentative key to identify the species of *Phallus*. *Boletín de la Sociedad Micológica de Madrid* 29: 9-17.

Calonge, F. D., G. Guzman, F. Ramirez-Guillen & E. Gandara (2007). Adiciones al catálogo de Gasteromycetes de México, con referencia especial a los géneros *Blumenavia* y *Tulostoma*. *Boletín de la Sociedad Micológica de Madrid* 31: 151-155.

Calonge, F. D. (2011). *Hongos medicinales*. Madrid: Ediciones Mundi-Prensa. 130 pp.

Calvo-Bado, L. et al. (2000). Sexual and genetic identity in the *Agaricus* section *Arvenses*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 66: 728-734.

Candolle, A. P. de & J. B. A. P. M. de Lamarck (1815). XXIX Morille *Morchella semilibera*. *Flore Française*. Ed. 3, vol. 2. Paris: 212-213.

Candusso, M., A. Gennari & N. Ayala (1994). Agaricales of Baja California - Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 50: 175-189.

Canfield, E. R. & R. L. Gilbertson (1971). Notes on the genus *Albatrellus* in Arizona. *Mycologia* 63: 964-971.

Cantrell, S. A. & Lodge, D. J. (2004). Hygrophoraceae (Agaricales) of the Greater Antilles: *Hygrocybe* subgenus *Pseudohygrocybe* sections *Coccineae* and *Neohygrocybe*. *Mycological Research* 108: 1301-1314.

Cao, Y., S.-H. Wu & Y.-C. Dai (2012). Species clarification of the prize medicinal *Ganoderma* mushroom "Lingzhi." *Fungal Diversity* 56: 49-62.

Carpenter, S. E., Trappe, J. M. & Ammirati, J. (1987). Observations of fungal succession in the Mount St. Helens devastation zone, 1980-1983. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 65: 716-728.

Cash, E. K. (1958). Some new Discomycetes from California. *Mycologia* 50: 642-656.

Cavaliere, A. R. (1964). Common fleshy fungi from central Arizona. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 8: 196-203.

Cazares, E. & Trappe, J. M. (1994). Spore dispersal of ectomycorrhizal fungi on a glacier forefront by mammal mycophagy. *Mycologia* 86: 507-510.

Chacko, R. J. & J. D. Rogers (1981). Cultural characteristics of some species of *Xylaria*. *Mycologia* 73: 415-428.

Challen, M. P., R. W. Kerrigan & P. Callac (2003). A phylogenetic reconstruction and emendation of *Agaricus* section *Duploannulatae*. *Mycologia* 95: 61-73.

Chamuris, G. P. (1985). Infrageneric taxa in *Stereum*, and keys to North American species. *Mycotaxon* 22: 105-117.

Chamuris, G. P. & S. P. Falk (1987). The population structure of *Peniophora rufa* in an aspen

plantation. *Mycologia* 79: 451-457.

Chamuris, G. P. (1988). *The non-stipitate stereoid fungi in the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada*. Berlin: J. Cramer. 247 pp.

Chapela, I. H. & Garbelotto, M. (2004). Phylogeography and evolution in matsutake and close allies inferred by analyses of ITS sequences and AFLPs. *Mycologia* 96: 730-741.

Chen, C. -J. (1998) *Molecular and morphological studies in the genus Tremella*. Berlin: J. Cramer. 225 pp.

Chen, C. (1999). *Genetic and molecular systematic study on the genus Montagnea Fr., a desert adapted Gasteromycete*. Blacksburg, Virginia: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University thesis.

Chen, J.-Y. & P.-G. Liu (2005). A new species of *Morchella* (Pezizales, Ascomycota) from southwestern China. *Mycotaxon* 93: 89-93.

Child, M. (1929). Preliminary studies in the genus *Daldinia*. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 16: 411-480.

Chio, R. E. (1993). Nuevos registros del genero *Pholiota* (Fungi, Basidiomycotina, Agaricales) en Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Micología* 8: 63-70.

Chiu, S. W. & Moore, D. (1990). Development of the basidiome of *Volvariella bombycina*. *Mycological Research* 94: 327-337.

Chiu, S. W. & Moore, D. (1993). Cell form, function and lineage in the hymenia of *Coprinus cinereus* and *Volvariella bombycina*. *Mycological Research* 97: 221-226.

Christensen, M. & Noordeloos, M. E. (1999). Notulae ad floram agaricinam neerlandicam - XXXVI: *Tricholoma*. *Persoonia* 17: 295-317.

Cibula, W. G. (1979). Fungi of the Gulf Coast I. Two new species of *Hygrophorus* Section *Hygrocybe*. *Mycotaxon* 10: 105-115.

Cibula, W. G. & Weber, N. S. (1996). *Hygrocybe andersonii* a new psammophilus *Hygrocybe* from Horn Island, a Mississippi barrier island. *Mycologia* 88: 544-546.

Cifuentes, J., L. Perez-Ramirez & M. Villegas (1989). Descripción de macromicetos poco estudiados en Mexico, III. *Revista Mexicana de Micología* 5: 101-115.

Clark, S. (2002, 2007). Trial field key to selected species of *Clitocybe* in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved April 2, 2008 from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Clitoc.rtf>

Clemençon, H. (1982). Type studies and typifications in *Lyophyllum* (Agaricales). I. Staining species. *Mycotaxon* 15: 67-94.

Clemençon, H. & A. H. Smith (1983). New species of *Lyophyllum* (Agaricales) from North America and a key to the known staining species. *Mycotaxon* 18: 379-437.

Clowez, P., P. Alvarado, M. Becerra, T. Bilbao & P. -A. Moreau (2014). *Morchella fluvialis* sp. nov. (Ascomycota, Pezizales): a new but widespread morel in Spain. *Boletín de la Sociedad Micológica de*

Madrid 38: 23-32.

Cochran, K. W. & Cochran, M. W. (1978). *Clitocybe clavipes*: Antabuse-like reaction to alcohol. *Mycologia* 70: 1124-1126.

Co-David, D., D. Langeveld & M. E. Noordeloos (2009). Molecular phylogeny and spore evolution of Entolomataceae. *Persoonia* 23: 147-176.

Coetzee, M. P. A. et al. (2000). Geographical diversity of *Armillaria mellea* s. s. based on phylogenetic analysis. *Mycologia* 92: 105-113.

Coker, W. C. (1917). The amanitas of the eastern United States. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 33: 1-88.

Coker, W. C. (1918). The Lactarias of North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 34: 1-61.

Coker, W. C. (1919). The hydnums of North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 34: 163-197.

Coker, W. C. (1919). *Craterellus*, *Cantharellus* and related genera in North Carolina; with a key to the genera of gill fungi. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 35: 24-48.

Coker, W. C. (1920). Notes on the lower Basidiomycetes of North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 35: 113-182.

Coker, W. C. & H. C. Beardslee (1921). The collybias of North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 37: 83-107.

Coker, W. C. (1923). The Clavarias of the United States and Canada. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. 209 pp.

Coker, W. C. (1923). *The club and coral mushrooms (Clavarias) of the United States and Canada*. New York: Dover (1974 reprint).

Coker, W. C. & J. N. Couch (1928). The Gasteromycetes of the eastern United States and Canada. North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press (Dover reprint, 1974).

Coker, W. C. and Beers, A. H. (1943). *The boleti of North Carolina*. New York: Dover. 96 pp. (1971 reprint.)

Coker, W. C. & A. H. Beers (1951). *The stipitate hydnums of the eastern United States*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 211 pp.

Cole, E. T. (1910). *Guide to the mushrooms*. Worcester, MA: Chas. K. Reed. 206 pp.

Collin-Hansen, C., R. A. Andersen & E. Steinnes (2005). Molecular defense systems are expressed in the king bolete (*Boletus edulis*) growing near metal smelters. *Mycologia* 97: 973-983.

Comandini, O., Haug, I., Rinaldi, A. C. & Kuyper, T. W. (2004). Uniting *Tricholoma sulphureum* and *T. bufonium*. *Mycological Research* 108: 1162-1171.

Conde, L. F. & Wolf, F. A. (1972). A large sporophore of *Hericium erinaceus*. *Mycologia* 64: 1187-1189.

- Contu, M., A. Vizzini, M. Carbone & L. Setti (2009). Identity and neotypification of *Craterellus cinereus* and description of *Cantharellus atrofuscus* sp. nov. *Mycotaxon* 110: 139-149.
- Cooke, W. B. (1956). The genus *Phlebia*. *Mycologia* 48: 386-405.
- Corner, E. J. H. (1950). *A monograph of Clavaria and allied genera*. Oxford University Press. 740 pp.
- Corner, E. J. H. (1966). *A monograph of cantharelloid fungi*. London: Oxford UP. 255 pp.
- Corner, E. J. H. (1966). Species of *Ramaria* (Clavariaceae) without clamps. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 49: 101-113.
- Corner, E. J. H. (1968). *A monograph of Thelephora* (Basidiomycetes). Verlag: J. Cramer. 116 pp.
- Cortez, V. G., F. D. Calonge & I. G. Baseia (2007). Rick's species revision 2: *Lycoperdon benjaminii* recombined in *Morganella*. *Mycotaxon* 102: 425-429.
- Cortez, V. G. & R. M. B. da Silveira (2008). The agaric genus *Stropharia* (Strophariaceae, Agaricales) in Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil. *Fungal Diversity* 32: 31-57.
- Coulter, E. (1998). Trial field key to the Pezizaceae in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Pezizc.htm>
- Cox, D. E. (1976). A new homobasidiomycete with anomalous basidia. *Mycologia* 68: 481-510.
- Cräutlein, M. von, H. Korpelainen, M. Pieltiläinen & J. Rikkinen (2011). DNA barcoding: a tool for improved taxon identification and detection of species diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 20: 373-389.
- Cripps, C. L. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1994). A new *Cortinarius* from a mature aspen stand in Montana. *Mycotaxon* 50: 315-321.
- Cripps, C. L. (1997). The genus *Inocybe* in Montana aspen stands. *Mycologia* 89: 670-688.
- Cripps, C. & Miller, O. K. Jr. (1993). Ectomycorrhizal fungi associated with aspen on three sites in the north-central Rocky Mountains. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 71: 1414-1420.
- Cripps, C. L., Ed. (2004). *Fungi in forest ecosystems: Systematics, diversity, and ecology*. Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden 89. Bronx: The New York Botanical Garden Press. 364 pp.
- Cripps, C. L. & E. Horak (2010). *Amanita* in the Rocky Mountain alpine zone, USA: New records for *A. nivalis* and *A. groenlandica*. *North American Fungi* 5: 9-21.
- Cripps, C. L., E. Larsson & E. Horak (2010). Subgenus *Mallocybe* (*Inocybe*) in the Rocky Mountain alpine zone with molecular reference to European arctic-alpine material. *North American Fungi* 5: 97-126.
- Cripps, C. L., V. S. Evenson & M. Kuo (2016). *The essential guide to Rocky Mountain mushrooms by habitat*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press. 260 pp.
- Cunningham, G. H. (1944/1979). *The Gasteromycetes of Australia and New Zealand*. Germany: J. Cramer.

- Czederpiltz, D. L. L., Volk, T. J., & Burdsall, H.H. Jr. (2001). Field observations and inoculation experiments to determine the nature of the carpophoroids associated with *Entoloma abortivum* and *Armillaria*. *Mycologia* 93: 841-851.
- Dahlman, M., E. Danell & J. W. Spatafora (2000). Molecular systematics of *Craterellus*: Cladistic analysis of nuclear LSU rDNA sequence data. *Mycological Research* 104: 388-394.
- Dahlstrom, J. L. et al. (2000). Mycorrhiza-like interaction by *Morchella* with species of the Pinaceae in pure culture synthesis. *Mycorrhiza* 9: 279-285.
- Dai, Y.-C., H.-J. Xue, J. Vlasak, M. Rajchenberg, B. Wang & L.-W. Zhou (2014). Phylogeny and global diversity of *Polyporus* group *Melanopus* (Polyporales, Basidiomycota). *Fungal Diversity* 64: 133-144.
- Dalgleish, H. J. & K. M. Jacobson (2005). A first assessment of genetic variation among *Morchella esculenta* (morel) populations. *Journal of Heredity* 96: 396-403.
- Danel, V. C., P. F. Saviue & D. Garon (2001). Main features of *Cortinarius* spp. poisoning: a literature review. *Toxicol* 39: 1053-1060.
- Danell, E. (1994). *Cantharellus cibarius*: Mycorrhiza formation and ecology. Doctoral dissertation, Uppsala University, Sweden.
- Darker, G. D. (1967). A revision of the genera of the Hypodermataceae. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 45: 1399-1444.
- Das, K. & D. Mishra (2010). *Leratiomyces squamosus* var. *thraustus* (Kalchbr.) Bridge & Spooner: a new record for India. *Phytotaxonomy* 10: 106-108.
- da Silva, P. S., V. G. Cortez & R. M. B. da Silveira (2009). New species of *Stropharia* from *Araucaria angustifolia* forests of southern Brazil. *Mycologia* 101: 539-544.
- De, A. B. (1996). *Royoporus*--a new genus for *Favolus spathulatus*. *Mycotaxon* 60: 143-148.
- De, A. B. (1997). Taxonomy of *Royoporus badius* comb. nov. *Mycotaxon* 65: 469-474.
- De, A. B. (1998). Taxonomy of *Royoporus pseudobetulinus* comb. nov. *Mycotaxon* 69: 137-143.
- De Kok, R. P. J. & E. C. Vellinga (1998). Notulae ad floram agaricinam Neerlandicam - XXXII. *Macrolepiota. Persoonia* 17: 69-79.
- Deering, R. et al. (2001). Airflow patterns around mushrooms and their relationship to spore dispersal. *Mycologia* 93: 732-736.
- Degnan, J. H. & N. A. Rosenberg (2009). Gene tree discordance, phylogenetic inference and the multispecies coalescent. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 24: 332-340.
- Degreef, J., E. Fischer, C. Sharp & O. Raspe (2009). African *Morchella crassipes* (Ascomycota, Pezizales) revealed by analysis of nrDNA ITS. *Nova Hedwigia* 88: 11-22.
- Demoulin, V. (1972). Espèces nouvelles ou méconnues du genre *Lycoperdon* (Gasteromycetes). *Lejeunia* 62: 1-30.
- Demoulin, V. (1973). Phytogeography of the fungal genus *Lycoperdon* in relation to the opening of

the Atlantic. *Nature* 242: 123-125.

Demoulin, V. (1976). Species of *Lycoperdon* with a setose exoperidium. *Mycotaxon* 3: 275-296.

Demoulin, V. (1983). Cle de determination des especes du genre *Lycoperdon* presentes dans le sud de l'Europe. *Revista de Biologia* 12: 65-70.

Demoulin, V. (1989). The typification of *Boletus*, *Suillus* and *Leccinum* (Fungi). *Taxon* 38: 83-87.

Demoulin, V. & M. Lange (1990). *Calvatia turneri* (Ellis et Everh.) Demoulin et M. Lange, *comb. nov.*, the correct name for *C. tatrensis* Hollos. *Mycotaxon* 38: 221-226.

Demoulin, V. (1993). *Calvatia pachyderma* (Peck) Morg. and *Gastropila fragilis* (Lev.) Homrich et Wright, two possible names for the same fungus. *Mycotaxon* 46: 77-84.

Den Bakker, H. C., G. C. Zuccarello, T. W. Kuyper & M. E. Noordeloos (2004). Evolution and host specificity in the ectomycorrhizal genus *Leccinum*. *New Phytologist* 163: 201-215.

Den Bakker, H. C., B. Gravendeel & T. W. Kuyper (2004). An ITS phylogeny of *Leccinum* and an analysis of the evolution of minisatellite-like sequences within ITS1. *Mycologia* 96: 102-118.

Den Bakker, H. C. & M. E. Noordeloos (2005). A revision of European species of *Leccinum* Gray and notes on extralimital species. *Persoonia* 18: 511-587.

Den Baker, H. C., G. C. Zuccarello, Th. W. Kuyper & M. E. Noordeloos (2007). Phylogeographic patterns in *Leccinum* sect. *Scabra* and the status of the arctic-alpine species *L. rotundifoliae*. *Mycological Research* 111: 663-672.

Deng, W., B. Song, Q. Lin, Z. Guan & T. Li (2004). 18S rDNA partial sequences of *Dictyophora duplicata* & *Phallus impudicus* and their phylogenetic implications. *Journal of Fungal Research* 2: 35-39.

Deng, H. & Y. -J. Yao (2005). *Tricholoma equestre*, the correct name for *T. flavovirens* (Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 94: 325-329.

Denison, E. & Palmer, B. (1994). *Missouri's Oaks and Hickories*. Missouri: Conservation Commission of the State of Missouri. 23 pp.

Denison, W. C. (1959). Some species of the genus *Scutellinia*. *Mycologia* 51: 605-635.

Denison, W. C. (1964). The genus *Cheilymenia* in North America. *Mycologia* 56: 718-737.

Dennis, R. W. G. (1960). Fungi venezueliani: III. *Kew Bulletin* 14: 418-458.

Dennis, R. W. G. (1968). *British Ascomycetes*. Stuttgart: J. Cramer. 455 pp.

Dentinger, B. T. M., J. F. Ammirati, E. E. Both, D. E. Desjardin, R. E. Halling, T. W. Henkel, P. -A. Moreau, E. Nagasawa, K. Soyong, A. F. Taylor, R. Watling, J. -M. Moncalvo & D. J. McLaughlin (2010). Molecular phylogenetics of porcini mushrooms (*Boletus* section *Boletus*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 57: 1276-1292.

Desjardin, D. E. (1985). New marasmioid fungi from California. *Mycologia* 77: 894-902.

Desjardin, D. E. (1987). New and noteworthy marasmioid fungi from California. *Mycologia* 79:

123-134.

Desjardin, D. E. (1987). *The Agaricales (Gilled Fungi) of California. 7. Tricholomataceae I. Marasmioid Fungi: the Genera Baeospora, Crinipellis, Marasmiellus, Marasmius, Micromphale, and Strobilurus*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 99 pp.

Desjardin, D. E. & Petersen, R. H. (1989). Studies on *Marasmius* from eastern North America. II. New species. *Mycotaxon* 34: 71-92.

Desjardin, D. E. (1991). Studies on *Marasmius* from eastern North America. IV. Additions to Sect. *Sicci*. *Mycologia* 83: 30-39.

Desjardin, D. E., S. A. Gordon & R. H. Petersen (1993). Observations on two rhizomorph-forming species of *Marasmiellus*. *Mycological Research* 97: 111-122.

Desjardin, D. E. (1997). A synopsis of *Marasmiellus* in the southern Appalachian Mountains. *Mycotaxon* 65: 237-261.

Desjardin, D. E. & Bessette, A. E. (1997). A new *Mycena* from New York. *Mycotaxon* 62: 299-303.

Desjardin, D. E., R. E. Halling & B. A. Perry (1997). *Gymnopus villosipes*—a common collybioid agaric from California. *Mycotaxon* 64: 141-147.

Desjardin, D. E., R. E. Halling & D. E. Hemmes (1999). Agaricales of the Hawaiian Islands. 5. The genera *Rhodocollybia* and *Gymnopus*. *Mycologia* 91: 166-176.

Desjardin, D. E. (2000). *Strobilurus diminutivus*: A new species from montane California, USA.. In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 137-142.

Desjardin, D. E. & D. E. Hemmes (2001). Agaricales of the Hawaiian Islands--7. Notes on *Volvariella*, *Mycena* sect. *Radiatae*, *Physalacria*, *Porpoloma* and *Stropharia*. *Harvard Papers in Botany* 6: 85-103.

Desjardin, D. E. (2003). A unique ballistosporic hypogeous sequestrate *Lactarius* from California. *Mycologia* 95: 148-155.

Desjardin, D. E. & B. A. Perry (2009). A new species of *Phallus* from Sao Tome, Africa. *Mycologia* 101: 545-547.

Desjardin, D. E., M. G. Wood & F. A. Stevens (2015). *California Mushrooms: The Comprehensive Identification Guide*. Portland: Timber Press. 559 pp.

Dettman, J. R. & Kamp, B. J. van der. (2001). The population structure of *Armillaria ostoyae* and *Armillaria sinapina* in the central interior of British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 79: 600-611.

Dick, E. A. & W. H. Snell (1965). Notes on boletes. XV. *Mycologia* 57: 448-458.

Didukh, M. et al. (2005). Notes on *Agaricus* section *Duploannulati* using molecular and morphological data. *Mycological Research* 109: 729-740.

Dios, M. M., G. Moreno & A. Altes (2001). *Podaxis argentinus* and other species of Podaxaceae from Catamarca, Argentina. *Mycotaxon* 80: 453-460.

Dissing, H. & Lange, M. (1967). Notes on the genus *Helvella* in North America. *Mycologia* 59:



349-360.

Dissing, H. (1981). Four new species of Discomycetes (Pezizales) from west Greenland. *Mycologia* 73: 263-273.

Dissing, H. & Pfister, D. H. (1981). *Scabropezia*, a new genus of Pezizaceae (Pezizales). *Nordic Journal of Botany* 1: 102-108.

Dixon, J. R. (1975). *Chlorosplenium* and its segregates. II. The genera *Chlorociboria* and *Chloencoelia*. *Mycotaxon* 1: 193-237.

Dodd, J. L. (1972). The genus *Clavicornia*. *Mycologia* 64: 737-773.

Donk, M. A. (1969). Notes on European polypores--II. Notes on *Poria*. *Persoonia* 5: 47-130.

Donk, M. A. (1969). Notes on European polypores--III. Notes on species with stalked fruitbody. *Persoonia* 5: 237-263.

Donk, M. A. (1969). Notes on *Cantharellus* Sect. *Leptocantharellus*. *Persoonia* 5: 265-284.

Douanla-Meli, C., E. Langer & F. D. Calonge (2005). *Geastrum pleosporus* sp. nov., a new species of Geastraceae identified by morphological and molecular data. *Mycological Progress* 4: 239-250.

Doyle, M. F. & Sundberg, W. J. (1989). The taxonomy, ecology, and distribution of *Marasmius* (Agaricales, Tricholomataceae) in Illinois. *Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science* 82: 109-120.

Drechsler-Santos, E. R., T. B. Gibertoni & M. A. de Queiroz Cavalcanti (2007). *Podoscypha aculeata*, a new record for the neotropics. *Mycotaxon* 101: 69-72.

Drehmel, D., Moncalvo, J. & Vilgalys, R. (1999). Molecular phylogeny of *Amanita* based on large-subunit ribosomal DNA sequences: implications for taxonomy and character evolution. *Mycologia* 91: 610-618.

Dring, D. M. (1964). Gasteromycetes of West Tropical Africa. *Mycological Papers* 98: 1-59.

Dring, D. M. & A. C. Rose (1977). Additions to West African phalloid fungi. *Kew Bulletin* 31: 741-751.

Dring, D. M. (1980). Contributions toward a rational arrangement of the Clathraceae. *Kew Bulletin* 35: 1-96.

Du, X.-H., Q. Zhao, Z. Yang, K. Hansen, H. Taskin, S. Buyukalaca, D. Dewsbury, J.-M. Moncalvo, G. W. Douhan, V. A. R. G. Robert, P. W. Crous, S. A. Rehner, A. P. Rooney, S. Sink & K. O'Donnell (2012). How well do ITS rDNA sequences differentiate species of true morels (*Morchella*)? *Mycologia* 104: 1351-1368.

Du, X.-H., Q. Zhao & Z. L. Yang (2015). A review on research advances, issues, and perspectives of morels. *Mycology* XX: XX-XX.

Duchesne, L. C. & Weber, M. G. (1993). High incidence of the edible morel *Morchella conica* in a jack pine, *Pinus banksiana*, forest following prescribed burning. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist* 107: 114-116.

Dunham, S. M., T. E. O'Dell & R. Molina (2003). Analysis of nrDNA sequences and microsatellite

- allele frequencies reveals a cryptic chanterelle species *Cantharellus cascadensis* sp. nov. from the American Pacific Northwest. *Mycological Research* 107: 1163-1177.
- Dunham, S. M., T. E. O'Dell & R. Molina (2006). Forest stand age and the occurrence of chanterelle (*Cantharellus*) species in Oregon's central Cascade Mountains. *Mycological Research* 110: 1433-1440.
- Dunham, S. M., T. E. O'Dell & R. Molina (2006). Spatial analysis of within-population microsatellite variability reveals restricted gene flow in the Pacific golden chanterelle (*Cantharellus formosus*). *Mycologia* 98: 250-259.
- Durall, D. M., S. Gaiet, S. W. Simard, L. Kudrna & S. M. Sakakibara (2006). Effects of clearcut logging and tree species composition on the diversity and community composition of epigeous fruit bodies formed by ectomycorrhizal fungi. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 84: 966-980.
- Eberhardt, U., H. J. Beker, J. Vila, J. Vesterholt, X. Llimona & R. Gadjieva (2009). *Hebeloma* species associated with *Cistus*. *Mycological Research* 113: 153-162.
- Eckblad, F. E. (1968). The genera of operculate Discomycetes: A re-evaluation of their taxonomy, phylogeny and nomenclature. *Nytt Magasin for Botanikk* 15: 1-191.
- Eicker, A. & D. A. Reid (1990). *Clathrus transvaalensis*, a new species from the Transvaal, South Africa. *Mycological Research* 94: 422-423.
- Elliott, M. E. & M. Kaufert (1974). *Peziza badia* and *Peziza badio-confusa*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 52: 467-472.
- Ellis, J. B. (1882). New North American fungi. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 9: 18-20.
- Ellis, J. B. & B. M. Everhart (1892). *The North American Pyrenomycetes: a contribution to mycologic botany*. Newfield, NJ: Ellis & Everhart.
- Emery, M. R. & E. S. Barron (2010). Using local ecological knowledge to assess morel decline in the U. S. Mid-Atlantic region. *Economic Botany* 64: 205-216.
- Esqueda, M., T. Herrera, E. Perez-Silva, A. Aparicio & G. Moreno (2002). Distribution of *Battarrea phalloides* in Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 82: 207-214.
- Esquivel, A. M. et al. (2003). Traditional knowledge about mushrooms in a Nahua community in the state of Tlaxcala, Mexico. *Mycologia* 95: 793-806.
- Esser, K. & Lemke, P. A. (2001). *Systematics and evolution: Part B*. (From the series *The Mycota: A comprehensive treatise on fungi as experimental systems for basic and applied research*; Volume VII.) Germany: Springer. 245 pp.
- Estades, A. (2007). *Leccinum callitrichum* Redeuilh. *Bulletin de la Societe Mycologique de France* 122: 381-386.
- Evenson, V. S. (1997). *Mushrooms of Colorado and the southern Rocky Mountains*. Denver: Denver Botanic Press. 207 pp.
- Evenson, V. S. & Denver Botanic Gardens (2015). *Mushrooms of the Rocky Mountain region: Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming*. Portland: Timber Press. 298 pp.

- Eyssartier, G. & B. Buyck (2001). Notes on Australian species described in the genus *Cantharellus* (Basidiomycetes). *Australian Systematic Botany* 14: 587-598.
- Eyssartier, G. & M. E. Noordeloos (2002). *Entoloma brunneoserrulatum*, spec. nova. *Ost. Zeitschr. F. Pilzk.* 11: 185-189.
- Farnet, A. M. et al. (1999). Genotypic variations among isolates of *Marasmius quercophilus*, a white-rot fungus isolated from evergreen oak litter. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 77: 884-890.
- Farr, D. F. (1980). The acanthocyte, a unique cell type in *Stropharia* (Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 11: 241-249.
- Farr, E. R., O. K. Miller Jr. & D. F. Farr (1977). Biosystematic studies in the genus *Pholiota*, stirps *Adiposa*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 55: 1167-1180.
- Farr, M. L. (1981). How to know the true slime molds. Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown. 132 pp.
- Fatto, R. M. (1996). *Russula subalbidula* - A southern species. *Mycotaxon* 59: 33-35.
- Fatto, R. M. & Bessette, A. E. (1996). A new species of *Callistosporium*. *Mycotaxon* 60: 125-128.
- Fatto, R. M. (1998). A study of selected Murrill's russulas. *Mycotaxon* 69: 487-502.
- Fatto, R. M. (1999). Three new species of *Russula*. *Mycotaxon* 70: 167-175.
- Fatto, R. M. (2000). Several russulas of the Chiricahua mountains. *Mycotaxon* 75: 265-272.
- Fatto, R. M. (2002). Some Russulas of the section Urentinae. *Mycotaxon* 84: 229-244.
- Fay, M., Scates, K. & Ramsey, R. (1981/2003). Trial field key to species of Nidulariaceae in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved April 7, 2006 from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Nidula.htm>
- Fazolino, E. P., F. D. Calonge & I. G. Baseia (2008). *Geastrum entomophilum*, a new earthstar with an unusual spore dispersal strategy. *Mycotaxon* 104: 449-453.
- Feibelman, T. P., J. W. Bennett & W. G. Cibula (1996). *Cantharellus tabernensis*: A new species from the southeastern United States. *Mycologia* 88: 295-301.
- Feibelman, T. P., R. L. Doudrick, W. G. Cibula & J. W. Bennett (1997). Phylogenetic relationships within the Cantharellaceae inferred from sequence analysis of the nuclear large subunit rDNA. *Mycological Research* 101: 1423-1430.
- Fine, G. A. (1998). *Morel tales: The culture of mushrooming*. Cambridge: Harvard UP. 324 pp.
- Fischer, M. & M. Binder (2004). Species recognition, geographic distribution and host-pathogen relationships: a case study in a group of lignicolous basidiomycetes, *Phellinus* s.l. *Mycologia* 96: 799-811.
- Fischer, M. W. F. & N. P. Money (2009). Why mushrooms form gills: efficiency of the lamellate morphology. *Mycological Research* 30: 1-7.
- Flynn, T. & Miller, O. K. Jr. (1990). Biosystematics of *Agrocybe molesta* and sibling species allied to *Agrocybe praecox* in North America and Europe. *Mycological Research* 94: 1103-1110.

- Foltz, M. J., K. E. Perez & T. J. Volk (2013). Molecular phylogeny and morphology reveal three new species of *Cantharellus* within 20 m of one another in western Wisconsin, USA. *Mycologia* 105: 447-461.
- Fox, R. T. V. & Sanson, S. (1996). Lethal effects of an electrical field on *Armillaria mellea* in culture. *Mycological Research* 100: 318-320.
- Franco-Molano, A. E. (1993). Studies on *Cystoderma*: A new species and a new combination. *Mycologia* 85: 672-676.
- Freeman, A. E. H. (1979). *Agaricus* in North America: Type studies. *Mycotaxon* 8: 1-49.
- Freeman, A. E. H. (1979). *Agaricus* in the southeastern United States. *Mycotaxon* 8: 50-118.
- Fries, E. M. (1821). *Systema Mycologicum*, Vol. I. Lund. 520 pp.
- Fries, E. M. (1822). *Systema Mycologicum*, Vol. II. Lund. 621 pp.
- Fries, E. M. & Hök, C. T. (1835). *Boleti, fungorum generis illustratio*. Uppsala: Regiae Academiae Typographi.
- Fries, E. (1849). Discomycetes. In *Summa Vegetabilium Scandinaviae, Sectio posterior*. Sweden: Holmiae & Lipsiae. 346-354.
- Fries, N. & G. M. Mueller (1984). Incompatibility systems, cultural features and species circumscriptions in the ectomycorrhizal genus *Laccaria* (Agaricales). *Mycologia* 76: 633-642.
- Fries, N. (1985). Intersterility groups in *Paxillus involutus*. *Mycotaxon* 24: 403-409.
- Froslev, T. G., T. S. Jeppesen & T. Laessoe. (2006). Seven new calochroid and fulvoid species of *Cortinarius*. *Mycological Research* 110: 1046-1058.
- Frost, C. C. (1874). Catalogue of boleti of New England, with descriptions of new species. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Science* 2: 100-105.
- Fu, S. Z., Q. B. Wang & Y. J. Yao (2006). An annotated checklist of *Leccinum* in China. *Mycotaxon* 96: 47-50.
- Funder, S. (1968). *Practical mycology: Manual for identification of fungi*. New York: Hafner. 146 pp.
- Gadd, G. M., S. C. Watkinson & P. S. Dyer, eds. (2007). *Fungi in the environment*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 386 pp.
- Galland, M. C. Kemp, R. F. O. & Jurand, M. K. (1979). The species problem in the *Psathyrella candolleana* complex. *Mycotaxon* 8: 329-332.
- Garnica, S., M. Weiss, B. Oertel & F. Oberwinkler (2003). Phylogenetic relationships of European *Phlegmacium* species (*Cortinarius*, Agaricales). *Mycologia* 95: 1155-1170.
- Garnica, S., P. Spahn, B. Oertel, J. Ammirati & F. Oberwinkler (2011). Tracking the evolutionary history of *Cortinarius* species in section *Calochroi*, with transoceanic disjunct distributions. *Evolutionary Biology* 11: 213.

Ge, Z. W., Z. L. Yang & E. C. Vellinga (2010). The genus *Macrolepiota* (Agaricaceae, Basidiomycota) in China. *Fungal Diversity* 45: 81-98.

Gelardi, M., A. Vizzini, E. Ercole, S. Voyron, J.-Z. Sun & X.-Z. Liu (2013). *Boletus sinopulverulentus*, a new species from Shaanxi Province (central China) and notes on *Boletus* and *Xerocomus*. *Sydowia* 65: 45-57.

Geml, J., A. Laursen, K. O'Neill, H. C. Nusbaum & D. L. Taylor (2006). Beringian origins and cryptic speciation events in the fly agaric (*Amanita muscaria*). *Molecular Ecology* 15: 225-239.

Geml, J., G. A. Laursen & D. L. Taylor (2008). Molecular diversity assessment of arctic and boreal *Agaricus* taxa. *Mycologia* 100: 577-589.

Geml, J., G. A. Laursen, I. Timling, J. M. McFarland, M. G. Booth, N. Lennon, C. Nusbaum & D. L. Taylor (2009). Molecular phylogenetic biodiversity assessment of arctic and boreal ectomycorrhizal *Lactarius* Pers. (Russulales; Basidiomycota) in Alaska, based on soil and sporocarp DNA. *Molecular Ecology* 18: 2213-2227.

Gerhardt, E. (1996). Taxonomische Revision der Gattungen *Panaeolus* und *Panaeolina* (Fungi, Agaricales, Coprinaceae). *Bibliotheca Botanica* 147: 1-149.

Gessner, R. V. et al. (1987). Allelic variation and segregation in *Morchella deliciosa* and *M. esculenta*. *Mycologia* 79: 683-687.

Gessner, R. V. (1995). Genetics and systematics of North American populations of *Morchella*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 73 (Suppl. 1): S967-S971.

Giachini, A. J. (2004). Systematics, phylogeny, and ecology of *Gomphus sensu lato*. Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University.

Giachini, A. J., K. Hosaka, E. Nouhra, J. Spatafora & J. M. Trappe (2010). Phylogenetic relationships of the Gomphales based on nuc-25S-rDNA, mit-12S-rDNA, and mit-atp6-DNA combined sequences. *Fungal Biology* 114: 224-234.

Gibson, J. L. & Kimbrough, J. W. (1988). Ultrastructural observations on Helvellaceae (Pezizales). II Ascosporeogenesis of *Gyromitra esculenta*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 66: 1743-1749.

Gibson, W. H. (1895). Our edible toadstools and mushrooms. New York: Harper & Brothers. 337 pp.

Gilbertson, R. L. & Burdsall, H. H. Jr. (1972). *Phellinus torulosus* in North America. *Mycologia* 64: 1258-1269.

Gilbertson, R. L., H. H. Burdsall Jr. & M. J. Larsen (1975). Notes on wood-rotting Hymenomycetes in New Mexico. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 19: 347-360.

Gilbertson, R. L. (1976). The genus *Inonotus* (Aphyllphorales: Hymenochaetaceae) in Arizona. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 28: 67-85.

Gilbertson, R. L. (1981). North American wood-rotting fungi that cause brown rots. *Mycotaxon* 12: 372-416.

Gilbertson, R. L. & Ryvarden, L. (1986). *North American Polypores*. Volume 1. Oslo: Fungiflora. 433 pp.

- Gilbertson, R. L. & Ryvarden, L. (1987). *North American Polypores*. Volume 2. Oslo: Fungiflora. 450 pp.
- Gilbertson, R. L. (1980). Wood-rotting fungi of North America. *Mycologia* 72: 1-49.
- Gilkey, H. M. (1954). Order Tuberales. *North American Flora* 2: 1-36.
- Gilkey, H. M. (1961). New species and revisions in the order Tuberales. *Mycologia* 53: 215-220.
- Gilliam, M. S. (1975). New North American species of *Marasmius*. *Mycologia* 67: 817-844.
- Gilliam, M. S. (1975). *Marasmius* section Chordales in the Northeastern United States and Canada. *Contributions from the University of Michigan Herbarium* 11: 25-40.
- Gilliam, M. S. (1976). The genus *Marasmius* in the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. *Mycotaxon* 4: 1-144.
- Gillman, L. S. & Miller, O. K. (1977). A study of the boreal, alpine, and arctic species of *Melanoleuca*. *Mycologia* 69: 927-951.
- Gilmore, M. R. (1919). Uses of plants by the Indians of the Missouri River region. *Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution* 33: 1-115.
- Ginns, J. H. (1975). *Merulius*: s.s. and s.l., taxonomic disposition and identification of species. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 54: 100-167.
- Ginns, J. (1975). *Chlorosplenium versiforme*. *Fungi Canadenses* 67: 1-2.
- Ginns, J. (1985). *Hericium* in North America: Cultural characteristics and mating behavior. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 63: 1551-1563.
- Ginns, J. (1986). The genus *Syzygospora* (Heterobasidiomycetes: Syzygosporaceae). *Mycologia* 78: 619-636.
- Ginns, J. (1997). The taxonomy and distribution of rare or uncommon species of *Albatrellus* in western North America. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 75: 261-273.
- Ginns, J. (2011). *Inonotus macrosporus* sp. nov. (Fungi: Basidiomycota: Hymenochaetales) on live *Fraxinus nigra* in Wisconsin, United States of America. *North American Fungi* 6: 1-5.
- Glick, P. G. (1979). *The mushroom trailguide*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. 247 pp.
- Gminder, A. (2013). Schlüssel der rotporigen Röhrlinge. Retrieved 12 December, 2013 from the Pilze Basel website: [http://http://www.pilze-basel.ch/rotporigen\\_roehrlinge.pdf](http://http://www.pilze-basel.ch/rotporigen_roehrlinge.pdf)
- Goldway, M. et al. (2000). *Morchella conica* exhibiting a long fruiting season. *Mycological Research* 104: 1000-1004.
- Gonzalez, P. & LaBarere, J. (1998). Sequence and secondary structure of the mitochondrial small-subunit rRNA V4, V6, and V9 domains reveal highly species-specific variations within the genus *Agrocybe*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 64: 4149-4160.
- Gonzalez-Velazquez, A. & Valenzuela, R. (1995). A new species of *Boletellus* (Basidiomycotina, Agaricales: Boletaceae) from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 55: 399-404.

- Goos, R. D. & Shoop, C. R. (1980). A case of mushroom poisoning caused by *Tricholomopsis platyphylla*. *Mycologia* 72: 433-435.
- Gordon, M. & C. Apple (2011). Field monitoring the seasonal variation in *Albatrellus ellisii* mycelium abundance with a species-specific genetic marker. *Mycologia* 103: 950-958.
- Gordon, S. A. & Petersen, R. H. (1997). Intraspecific variation among geographically separated collections of *Marasmius androsaceus*. *Mycological Research* 101: 365-371.
- Gordon, S. A. & Petersen, R. H. (1998). Intraspecific variation among geographically separated collections of *Marasmius scorodonius*. *Mycotaxon* 69: 453-466.
- Gordon, S. A. et al. (1994). Mating systems in *Marasmius*: Additional evidence to support sectional consistency. *Mycological Research* 98: 200-204.
- Gottlieb, A. M., J. E. Wright & J.-M. Moncalvo (2002). *Inonotus* s. l. in Argentina--morphology, cultural characters and molecular analyses. *Mycological Progress* 1: 229-313.
- Graham, V. O. (1944). *Mushrooms of the Great Lakes region*. Chicago: The Chicago Academy of Sciences. 390 pp.
- Grand, L. F. & Smith, A. H. (1971). A previously unrecognized southern species of *Boletus*. *Mycologia* 63: 114-117.
- Grand, L. F. & Smith, A. H. (1971). A new species of *Boletus*, section *Luridi*, from North Carolina. *Mycologia* 63: 884-888.
- Grand, L. F. & Lodge, D. J. (1978). Occurrence of *Boletus piedmontensis* in North Carolina and Georgia. *Mycologia* 70: 1267-1268.
- Grand, L. F. & Vernia, C. S. (2004). Biogeography and hosts of poroid wood decay fungi in North Carolina: species of *Phellinus* and *Schizopora*. *Mycotaxon* 89: 181-184.
- Gray, S. F. (1821). *A Natural Arrangement of British Plants*. Volume I. London: Baldwin, Cradock & Joy. 824 pp.
- Greene, D. F., M. Hesketh & E. Pouden (2010). Emergence of morel (*Morchella*) and pixie cup (*Geopyxis carbonaria*) ascocarps in response to intensity of the forest floor combustion during a wildfire. *Mycologia* 102: 766-773.
- Gregory, D. C. (2007). Key to the species of *Clitocybe*, *Ampulloclitocybe*, and *Infundibulicybe*. Retrieved April, 2008 from the *MykoWeb* Web site: [http://www.mykoweb.com/CAF/keys/Clitocybe\\_key.pdf](http://www.mykoweb.com/CAF/keys/Clitocybe_key.pdf)
- Gregory, T. R. (2008). Understanding evolutionary trees. *Evolution: Education and Outreach* 1: 121-137.
- Greif, M. D., C. F. C. Gibas, A. Tsuneda & R. S. Currah (2007). Ascoma development and phylogeny of an apothecioid Dothideomycete, *Catinella olivacea*. *American Journal of Botany* 94: 1890-1899.
- Grilli, E. (2000). Studies on the genus *Hebeloma*. Bresadola's conception of *Hebeloma elatum* (Batsch: Fr.) Gillet. In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 231-240.

- Grove, J. W. & Hoare, S. C. (1953). The Helvellaceae of the Ottawa district. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist* 67: 96-102.
- Groves, J. T. (1964). Poisoning by morels when taken with alcohol. *Mycologia* 56: 779-780.
- Grubisha, L. C., J. M. Trappe, R. Molina & J. W. Spatafora (2001). Biology of the ectomycorrhizal genus *Rhizopogon*. V. Phylogenetic relationships in the Boletales inferred from LSU rDNA sequences. *Mycologia* 93: 82-89.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1968). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. I. *Mycologia* 60: 406-425.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1970). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. II. *Mycologia* 62: 925-939.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1975). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. III. *Mycologia* 67: 19-31.
- Grund, D. W. & Harrison, K. A. (1976). *Nova Scotian Boletes*. Germany: J. Cramer. 283 pp.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1977). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. IV. *Mycologia* 69: 392-408.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1980). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. V. *Mycologia* 72: 670-688.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1981). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. VI. *Mycologia* 73: 655-674.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1983). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. VII. *Mycologia* 75: 257-270.
- Grund, D. W. & Stuntz, D. E. (1984). Nova Scotian *Inocybes*. VIII. *Mycologia* 76: 733-740.
- Gube, M. (2007). The gleba development of *Langermannia gigantea* (Batsch: Pers.) Rostk. (Basidiomycetes) compared to other Lycoperdaceae, and some systematic implications. *Mycologia* 99: 396-405.
- Gubitz, C. (2002). To the knowledge of the ring-less, yellowing species of *Tricholoma*, especially of a white taxon (complex of *Tricholoma argyraceum-scalpturatum*). *Zeitschrift fur Mykologie* 68: 182-198.
- Guerrero, G. G. & F. G. Ocanas (2005). Estudio de la subunidad mayor del ADN ribosomal nuclear de algunas especies del genero *Cantharellus* en Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Micologia* 20: 21-26.
- Guevara, G. G., J. J. Garcia, T. J. Castillo & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1987). New records of *Lactarius* in Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 30: 157-176.
- Guild, B. (1977). *The Alaskan mushroom hunter's guide*. Anchorage: Alaska Northwest Publishing Company. 286 pp.
- Gulden, G. et al. (2001). DNA studies in the *Galerina marginata* complex. *Mycological Research* 105: 432-440.
- Gulden, G., K. Shalchian-Tabrizi & H. Kauserud (2005). *Galerina* Earle: A polyphyletic genus in the consortium of dark-spored agarics. *Mycologia* 97: 823-837.
- Gulden, G. (2010). *Galerinas* in cold climates. *North American Fungi* 5: 127-157.
- Guo-ying, Z., G. Liang, L. Lin & L. He (2011). rDNA internal transcribed spacer sequence analysis of *Craterellus tubaeformis* from North America and Europe. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 57: 29-32.



Guzman, G. (1970). Monografía del genero *Scleroderma* Pers. emend. Fr, (Fungi - Basidiomycetes). *Darwiniana* 16: 233-401.

Guzman, G. (1978). A new species of *Panaeolus* from South America. *Mycotaxon* 7: 221-224.

Guzman, G. (1980). Three new sections in the genus *Naematoloma* and a description of a new tropical species. *Mycotaxon* 12: 235-240.

Guzman, G. (1981). Distribution of *Amanita nauseosa*. *Mycotaxon* 12: 522-524.

Guzman, G. (1983). *The genus Psilocybe: A systematic revision of the known species including the history, distribution and chemistry of the hallucinogenic species*. Vaduz: J. Cramer. 439 pp.

Guzman, G., L. Montoya-Bello & V. M. Bandala-Munoz (1988). A new species of *Psathyrella* (Agaricales, Coprinaceae) from Mexico with discussions on the known species. *Brittonia* 40: 229-234.

Guzman, G., L. Montoya & V. M. Bandala (1990). Las especies y formas de Dictyophora (Fungi, Basidiomycetes, Phallales) en Mexico y observaciones sobre su distribucion en america latina. *Acta Botanica Mexicana* 9: 1-11.

Guzman, G. (1994). Los hongos en la medicina tradicional de Mesoamerica y de Mexico. *Revista Iberoamericana de Micologia* 11: 81-85.

Guzman, G., L. Montoya, G. Mata & D. Salmones (1994). Studies in the genus *Pleurotus*, III. The varieties of *P. ostreatus*-complex based in interbreeding strains and in the study of basidiomata obtained in culture. *Mycotaxon* 50: 365-378.

Guzman, G. & F. Tapia (1998). The known morels in Mexico, a description of a new blushing species, *Morchella rufobrunnea*, and new data on *M. guatemalensis*. *Mycologia* 90: 705-714.

Guzman, G. & Ovrebo, C. L. (2000). New observations on sclerodermataceous fungi. *Mycologia* 92: 174-179.

Guzmán, G., P. Kroegr, F. Ramírez-Guillén & R. Castillo-del-Moral (2008). *Psilocybe* (Basidiomycotina, Agaricales, Strophariaceae) in Canada, with a special review of species from British Columbia. *Mycotaxon* 106: 179-193.

Guzman-Davalos, L. & G. Guzman (1986). *Hongos del estado de Jalisco, VII. El genero Gymnopilus* (Cortinariaceae). *Revista Mexicana de Micologia* 2: 157-185.

Guzman-Davalos, L. & G. Guzman (1991). Additions to the genus *Gymnopilus* (Agaricales, Cortinariaceae) from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 41: 43-56.

Guzman-Davalos, L. (1994). New species of *Gymnopilus* (Agaricales, Cortinariaceae) from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 50: 333-348.

Guzman-Davalos, L. & G. Guzman (1995). Toward a monograph of the genus *Gymnopilus* (Cortinariaceae) in Mexico. *Documents Mycologiques* 25: 197-212.

Guzman-Davalos (1995). Further investigations on *Gymnopilus* (Agaricales, Cortinariaceae). A new section and a new species from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 54: 117-124.

Guzman-Davalos, L. (1996). Primer registro de *Gymnopilus* (Agaricales, Cortinariaceae) de

Guatemala y un analisis de las especies centroamericanas y del Caribe. *Revista Mexicana de Micologia* 12: 89-96.

Guzman-Davalos, L. (1996). New records of the genus *Gymnopilus* (Agaricales, Cortinariaceae) from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 59: 61-78.

Guzman-Davalos, L. & Ovrebo, C. L. (2001). Some species of *Gymnopilus* from Costa Rica and Panama. *Mycologia* 93: 398-404.

Guzman-Davalos, L. et al. (2003). Traditional infrageneric classification of *Gymnopilus* is not supported by ribosomal DNA sequence data. *Mycologia* 95\*: 1204-1214.

Gyurko, P. (1978). Physiological investigations of ectomycorrhizal fungi. *Mushroom Science X (1). Proceedings of the Tenth International Congress on the Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi*. 919-925.

Hahn, C. & R. Agerer (1999). Studien zum *Paxillus involutus* Formenkreis. *Nova Hedwigia* 69: 241-310.

Hahn, C. & R. Agerer (1999). Studien zur Systematik der Paxillaceae (Boletales, Basidiomycota). *Sendtnera* 6: 115-133.

Hale, M. E. (1969). *How to know the lichens*. Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown. 226 pp.

Hall, D. & D. E. Stuntz (1971). Pileate Hydnaceae of the Puget Sound area. I. White-spored genera: *Auriscalpium*, *Hericium*, *Dentinum* and *Phellodon*. *Mycologia* 63: 1099-1128.

Hall, D. & D. E. Stuntz (1972a). Pileate Hydnaceae of the Puget Sound area. II. Brown-spored genera: *Hydnum*. *Mycologia* 64: 15-37.

Hall, D. & D. E. Stuntz (1972b). Pileate Hydnaceae of the Puget Sound area. III. Brown-spored genera: *Hydnellum*. *Mycologia* 64: 560-590.

Hallen, H. & T. Volk (2003). *Gastrocybe lateritia*, the bean sprout fungus. Retrieved from the *Tom Volk's Fungi* Web site: [http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms\\_fungi/sep2003.html](http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms_fungi/sep2003.html)

Hallen, H., R. Watling & G. Adams (2003). Taxonomy and toxicity of *Conocybe lactea* and related species. *Mycological Research* 107: 969-979.

Hallen, H.E., H. Luo, J. S. Scott-Craig & J. D. Walton (2007). Gene family encoding the major toxins of lethal *Amanita* mushrooms. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science* 104: 19097-19101.

Halling, R. E. (1977). California boletes VI. Some unreported species from the Sierra Nevada of California. *Mycologia* 69: 206-211.

Halling, R. E. (1979). Notes on *Collybia*. I. *Collybia alkalivirens*. *Mycotaxon* 8: 453-458.

Halling, R. E. (1981). Notes on *Collybia*. II. Additional taxa that are green in alkaline solution. *Mycologia* 73: 634-642.

Halling, R. E. (1983). *The genus Collybia (Agaricales) in the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada*. Germany: J. Cramer. 148 pp.

Halling, R. E. (1983). Boletes described by Charles C. Frost. *Mycologia* 75: 70-92.

- Halling, R. E. (1983). A synopsis of *Marasmius* Section *Globulares* (Tricholomataceae) in the United States. *Brittonia* 35: 317-326.
- Halling, R. E. & T. J. Baroni (1985). *Rhodocybe pulchrisperma* (Entolomataceae): A new species from North America. *Brittonia* 37: 182-185.
- Halling, R. E. (1989). Notes on *Collybia* III. Three neotropical species of Subg. *Rhodocollybia*. *Mycologia* 81: 870-875.
- Halling, R. E. (1996). Notes on *Collybia* V. *Gymnopus* section *Levipedes* in tropical South America, with comments on *Collybia*. *Brittonia* 48: 487-494.
- Halling, R. E. & E. E. Both (1998). Generic affinity of *Boletus separans*. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 36: 239-243.
- Halling, R. E. & G. M. Mueller (1999). A new species and a new record for the genus *Xerula* (Agaricales) from Costa Rica. *Mycotaxon* 71: 105-110.
- Halling, R. E. & Mueller, G. M. (1999). New boletes from Costa Rica. *Mycologia* 91: 893-899.
- Halling, R. E., G. M. Mueller & M. J. Dallwitz (1999). A new *Phylloporus* (Basidiomycetes, Boletaceae) with a key to species in Colombia and Costa Rica. *Mycotaxon* 73: 63-67.
- Halling, R. E. (2001). Ectomycorrhizae: Co-evolution, significance, and biogeography. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 88: 5-13.
- Halling, R. E. & G. M. Mueller (2003). *Leccinum* (Boletaceae) in Costa Rica. *Mycologia* 95: 488-499.
- Halling, R. E., M. Mata & G. M. Mueller (2004). Three new boletes for Costa Rica. In *Fungi and Forest Ecosystems: Systematics, Diversity, and Ecology.*, ed. C. Cripps. New York: The New York Botanical Garden. 141-147.
- Halling, R. E. & M. Mata (2004). *Boletus flavoruber*: Un nouveau bolet du Costa Rica. *Bull. Soc. Mycol. Fr.* 120: 257-262.
- Halling, R. E. & G. M. Mueller (2005). *Common Mushrooms of the Talamanca Mountains, Costa Rica*. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 90: 1-197.
- Halling, R. E., T. J. Baroni & M. Binder (2007). A new genus of Boletaceae from eastern North America. *Mycologia* 99: 310-316.
- Halling, R. E., T. W. Osmundson & M. A. Neves (2008). Pacific boletes: implications for biogeographic relationships. *Mycological Research* 112: 437-447.
- Halling, R. E. (2012). Boletes - Boletaceae s. l. Retrieved December 2012 from the New York Botanical Garden website: <http://sweetgum.nybg.org/boletineae/index.php>
- Halling, R. E., M. Nuhn, N. A. Fechner, T. W. Osmundson, K. Soyong, D. Arora, D. S. Hibbett & M. Binder (2012). *Sutorius*: a new genus for *Boletus eximus*. *Mycologia* 104: 951-961.
- Halling, R. E., M. Nuhn, T. Osmundson, N. Fechner, J. M. Trappe, K. Soyong, D. Arora, D. S. Hibbett & M. Binder (2012). Affinities of the *Boletus chromapes* group to *Royoungia* and the description of two new genera, *Harrya* and *Australopilus*. *Australian Systematic Botany* 25: 418-431.

- Halling, R. E., D. E. Desjardin, N. Fechner, D. Arora, K. Soyong & B. T. M. Dentinger (2014). New porcini (*Boletus* sect. *Boletus*) from Australia and Thailand. *Mycologia* 106: 830-834.
- Hansen, K. et al. (2001). Phylogenetics of the Pezizaceae, with an emphasis on *Peziza*. *Mycologia* 93: 958-990.
- Hansen, K. & D. H. Pfister (2006). Systematics of Pezizomycetes--the operculate discomycetes. *Mycologia* 98: 1029-1040.
- Hansen, K. & I. Olariaga (2015). Species limits and relationships within *Otidea* inferred from multiple gene phylogenies. *Persoonia* 35: 148-165.
- Hansen, L. & Knudsen, H., eds. (1992). *Nordic macromycetes Vol. 2: Polyporales, Boletales, Agaricales, Russulales*. Copenhagen: Nordsvamp. 474 pp.
- Harbin, M., & Volk, T. J. (1999). The relationship of *Morchella* with plant roots. Abstract #1601: XVI International Botanical Congress, St. Louis, Missouri, USA. p. 59.
- Harlow, W. M. (1946/1954). Fruit key and twig key to trees and shrubs. New York: Dover. 56 pp.
- Harmaja, H. (1969). A wider and more natural concept of the genus *Gyromitra* Fr. *Karstenia* 9: 9-12.
- Harmaja, H. (1969). A neglected species, *Gyromitra ambigua* (Karst.) Harmaja, n. comb., and *G. infula* s. str. in Fennoscandia. *Karstenia* 9: 13-19.
- Harmaja, H. (1969). The genus *Clitocybe* (Agaricales) in Fennoscandia. *Karstenia* 10: 5-168.
- Harmaja, H. (1970). Type studies on Agaricales described as *Clitocybe* and *Omphalina*. *Karstenia* 11: 35-40.
- Harmaja, H. (1973). Amendments of the limits of the genera *Gyromitra* and *Pseudorhizina*, with the description of a new species, *Gyromitra montana*. *Karstenia* 13: 48-58.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). Notes on the genus *Helvella*, including the merging of the genus *Wynnella*. *Karstenia* 14: 102-104.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). Two new families of the Pezizales: Karstenellaceae and Pseudorhizinaceae. *Karstenia* 14: 109-112.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). *Singerella* n. gen., a separate genus for *Clitocybe hydrogramma*. *Karstenia* 14: 113-115.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). *Tarzetta pusilla* n. sp. and *T. spurcata* (Pers.) n. comb. from Finland. *Karstenia* 14: 116-120.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). Notes on two agarics described in North America: 1. *Rhodocybe smithii* nom. nov., a new name for *Clitocybe piperata* A. H. Smith. 2. *Cystoderma adnatifolium* (Peck) n. comb., a species new for Europe. *Karstenia* 14: 121-122.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). *Pseudoclitocybe atra* (Vel.) n. comb. *Karstenia* 14: 126-128.
- Harmaja, H. (1974). Three new taxa of *Lepista*: *L. fasciculata* n. sp., *L. singeri* n. sp., and *Lepista*

subgenus *Laevispora n. subg. Karstenia* 14: 129-132.

Harmaja, H. (1974). The generic limit between *Otidea* and *Tarzetta* (*Pustularia auct.*). *Karstenia* 14: 138-142.

Harmaja, H. (1976). A further revision of the generic limit between *Lepista* and *Clitocybe*. *Karstenia* 15: 13-15.

Harmaja, H. (1976). Type studies in *Clitocybe*. 2. *Karstenia* 15: 16-18.

Harmaja, H. (1976). New species and combinations in the genera *Gyromitra*, *Helvella*, and *Otidea*. *Karstenia* 15: 29-32.

Harmaja, H. (1978). New species and new combinations in the pale-spored Agaricales. *Karstenia* 18: 29-30.

Harmaja, H. (1979). Type studies in *Clitocybe*. 3. *Karstenia* 19: 22-24.

Harmaja, H. (1979). Studies in the genus *Cystoderma*. *Karstenia* 19: 25-29.

Harmaja, H. (1979). Type studies in *Clitocybe* 4. *Karstenia* 19: 50-51.

Harmaja, H. (2002). *Amylolepiota*, *Clavicybe* and *Cystodermella*, new genera of the Agaricales. *Karstenia* 42: 39-48.

Harmaja, H. (2003). Notes on *Clitocybe s. lato* (Agaricales). *Annales Botanici Fennici* 40: 213-218.

Harmaja, H. (2009). Studies in *Otidea* (Pezizales). *Karstenia* 48: 33-48.

Harmaja, H. (2010). A new combination in *Leucopholiota* (Agaricales, Fungi). *Phytotaxa* 3: 59-60.

Harrington, F. A. (1990). *Sarcoscypha* in North America (Pezizales, Sarcoscyphaceae). *Mycotaxon* 38: 417-458.

Harrington, F. A. (1998). Relationships among *Sarcoscypha* species: Evidence from molecular and morphological characters. *Mycologia* 90: 235-243.

Harrington, F. A. et al. (1999). Phylogenetic studies within the Pezizales. I. 18S rRNA sequence data and classification. *Mycologia* 91: 41-50.

Harrison, K. A. (1973). The genus *Hericium* in North America. *The Michigan Botanist* 12:177-194.

Harrison, K. A. & Grund, D. W. (1977). Nova Scotian fleshy fungi: A new albino variant of *Hypomyces lactifluorum* (Schw. Ex Fr.) Tulasne. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science* 28: 87-91.

Harrison, K. A. & D. W. Grund (1984a). A new stipitate *Hydnum* of Nova Scotia. *Mycotaxon* 20: 95-99.

Harrison, K. A. (1984b). *Creolophus* in North America. *Mycologia* 76: 1121-1123.

Harrison, K. A. & D. W. Grund (1987). Preliminary keys to the terrestrial stipitate hydnums of North America. *Mycotaxon* 28: 419-426.

Harrison, K. A. & D. W. Grund (1987). Differences in European and North American stipitate

hydnums. *Mycotaxon* 28: 427-435.

Hawksworth, D. L. (2011). A new dawn for the naming of fungi: impacts of decisions made in Melbourne in July 2011 on the future publication and regulation of fungal names. *MycKeys* 1: 7-20.

Hayward, D. & H. D. Thiers (1984). *Gyrodon lividus* in California. *Mycologia* 76: 573-575.

Hedh, J., T. Johansson & A. Tunlid (2009). Variation in host specificity and gene content in strains from genetically isolated lineages of the ectomycorrhizal fungus *Paxillus involutus* s. lat. *Mycorrhiza* 19: 549-558.

Heilmann-Clausen, J., A. Verbeken & J. Vesterholt. (1998/2000). The genus *Lactarius*. (*Fungi of Northern Europe, Vol. 2*). Denmark: The Danish Mycological Society. 287 pp.

Heinemann, P. & J. Rammeloo (1983). Combinaisons et taxons nouveaux de *Gyrodontaceae* (*Boletinae*). *Bulletin du Jardin Botanique National de Belgique* 53: 294-297.

Heluta, V. P. (2001). *Gyromitra slonevskii* Heluta: A new Discomycete from Ukraine. *Ukrayins'ki Botanichnya Zhurnal* 58: 83-85.

Hemmes, D. E. & D. E. Desjardin (2002). *Mushrooms of Hawai'i*. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press. 212 pp.

Hemmes, D. E. & D. E. Desjardin (2009). Stinkhorns of the Hawaiian islands. *Fungi* 2: 8-10.

Henkel, T. W., M. C. Aime, H. Mehl & S. L. Miller (2006). *Cantharellus pleurotoides*, a new and unusual basidiomycete from Guyana. *Mycological Research* 110: 1409-1412.

Henkel, T. W., M. C. Aime & H. K. Mehl (2009). *Craterellus excelsus* sp. nov. from Guyana. *Mycotaxon* 107: 201-208.

Henkel, T. W., A. W. Wilson, M. C. Aime, J. Dierks, J. K. Uehling, M. Roy, H. Schimann, F. Wartchow & G. M. Mueller (2014). Cantharellaceae of Guyana II: New species of *Craterellus*, new South American distribution records for *Cantharellus guyanensis* and *Craterellus excelsus*, and a key to the Neotropical taxa. *Mycologia* 106: 307-324.

Henry, L. K. (1949). A review of the Elvellaceae (Fungi) of western Pennsylvania. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 31: 281-289.

Hervey, A. et al. (1978). Cultural studies of single ascospore isolates of *Morchella esculenta*. *Mycologia* 70: 1269-1274.

Hesler, L. R. (1960). *Mushrooms of the Great Smokies: A field guide to some mushrooms and their relatives*. Knoxville: U Tennessee P. 289 pp.

Hesler, L. R. (1960). A study of *Russula* types. *Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club* 21. 59 p.

Hesler, L. R. & A. H. Smith (1960). Studies on *Lactarius* - II the North American species of sections *Scrobiculus*, *Crocei*, *Theiogali* and *Vellus*. *Brittonia* 12: 306-350.

Hesler, L. R. (1961). A study of Julius Schaeffer's russulas. *Lloydia* 24: 182-198.

Hesler, L. R. (1961). A study of *Russula* types, II. *Mycologia* 53: 605-625.

- Hesler, L. R. (1963). A study of *Rhodophyllus* types. *Brittonia* 15: 324-366.
- Hesler, L. R. and Smith, A. H. (1963). *North American Species of Hygrophorus*. Knoxville: U Tennessee P. 416 pp.
- Hesler, L. R. & Smith, A. H. (1965). *North American species of Crepidotus*. New York: Hafner. 187 pp.
- Hesler, L. R. (1967). *Entoloma in southeastern North America*. Germany: Cramer. 245 pp.
- Hesler, L. R. (1969). *North American species of Gymnopilus*. New York: Hafner. 117 pp.
- Hesler, L. R. (1974). Name corrections in *Entoloma*. *Mycologia* 66: 715-717.
- Hesler, L. R. and Smith, A. H. (1979). *North American species of Lactarius*. Ann Arbor: U of Michigan P. 841 pp.
- Hibbett, D. S. & Donoghue, M. J. (1994). Progress toward a phylogenetic classification of the Polyporaceae through parsimony analysis of mitochondrial ribosomal DNA sequences. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 73: S853-S861.
- Hibbett, D. S., D. Grimaldi & M. J. Donoghue (1997). Fossil mushrooms from Miocene and Cretaceous ambers and the evolution of Homobasidiomycetes. *American Journal of Botany* 84: 981-991.
- Hibbett, D. S., E. M. Pine, E. Langer, G. Langer & M. J. Donoghue (1997). Evolution of gilled mushrooms and puffballs inferred from ribosomal DNA sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 94: 12002-12006.
- Hibbett, D. S. & M. J. Donoghue (1998). Integrating phylogenetic analysis and classification in fungi. *Mycologia* 90: 347-356.
- Hibbett, D. S. & M. Binder (2002). Evolution of complex fruiting-body morphologies in homobasidiomycetes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 269: 1963-1969.
- Hibbett, D. S., M. Binder, Z. Wang & Y. Goldman (2003). Another fossil agaric from Dominican amber. *Mycologia* 95: 685-687.
- Hibbett, D. S. (2006). A phylogenetic overview of the Agaricomycotina. *Mycologia* 98: 917-925.
- Hibbett, D. S., M. Binder, J. F. Bischoff, M. Blackwell, P. F. Cannon, O. E. Eriksson, S. Huhndorf, T. James, P. M. Kirk, R. Lucking, H. T. Lumbsch, F. Lutzoni, P. B. Matheny, D. J. McLaughlin, M. J. Powell, S. Redhead, C. L. Schoch, J. W. Spatafora, J. A. Stalpers, R. Vilgalys, C. M. Aime, A. Aptroot, R. Bauer, D. Begerow, G. L. Benny, L. A. Castlebury, P. W. Crous, Y. C. Dai, W. Gams, D. M. Geiser, G. W. Griffith, C. Gueidan, D. L. Hawksworth, G. Hestmark, K. Hosaka, R. A. Humber, K. D. Hyde, J. E. Ironside, U. Koljalg, C. P. Kurtzman, K. H. Larsson, R. Lichtwardt, J. Longcore, J. Miadlikowska, A. Miller, J. M. Moncalvo, S. Mozley-Standridge, F. Oberwinkler, E. Parasto, V. Reeb, J. D. Rogers, C. Roux, L. Ryvarden, J. P. Sampaio, A. Schussler, J. Sugiyama, R. G. Thorn, L. Tibell, W. A. Untereiner, C. Walker, Z. Wang, A. Weir, M. Weiss, M. M. White, K. Winka, Y. J. Yao & N. Zhang (2007). A higher-level phylogenetic classification for the *Fungi*. *Mycological Research* 111: 509-547.
- Hills, A. E. (2008). The genus *Xerocomus*: A personal view, with a key to the British species. *Field Mycology* 9: 77-96.
- Hobbie, E. A., N. S. Weber & J. M. Trappe (2001). Mycorrhizal vs. saprotrophic status of fungi: the

isotopic evidence. *New Phytologist* 150:601-610.

Hoiland, K. (1990). The genus *Gymnopilus* in Norway. *Mycotaxon* 39: 257-279.

Hoiland, K. & A. Holst-Jensen (2000). *Cortinarius* phylogeny and possible taxonomic implications of ITS rDNA sequences. *Mycologia* 92: 694-710.

Holec, J. (1998). The taxonomy of *Pholiota aurivella* and *Pholiota adiposa*—a return to Batsch and Fries. *Czech Mycology* 50: 201-222.

Holm, L. (1995). Elias Fries—Mycologist. *Mycologist* 9: 62-66.

Holst-Jensen, A. et al. (1997). Nuclear rDNA phylogeny of the Sclerotiniaceae. *Mycologia* 89: 885-899.

Homola, R. L. (1972). Section *Celluloderma* of the genus *Pluteus* in North America. *Mycologia* 64: 1211-1247.

Homola, R. L. (1975). A new *Russula* of the subsection *Nigricantes* from northeastern North America. *Mycologia* 67: 428-434.

Homrich, M. H. & J. E. Wright (1973). South American Gasteromycetes. The genera *Gastropodia*, *Lanopila* and *Mycenastrum*. *Mycologia* 65: 779-794.

Hong, S. G. & H. S. Jung (2004) Phylogenetic analysis of *Ganoderma* based on nearly complete mitochondrial small-subunit ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 96: 742-755.

Hopple, J. S. & Vilgalys, R. (1994). Phylogenetic relationships among coprinoid taxa and allies based on data from restriction site mapping of nuclear DNA. *Mycologia* 86: 96-107.

Hopple, J. S. & Vilgalys, R. (1999). Phylogenetic relationships in the mushroom genus *Coprinus* and dark-spored allies based on sequence data from the nuclear gene coding for large ribosomal subunit RNA: Divergent domains, outgroups, and monophyly. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 13: 1-19.

Horak, E. (1976). On cuboid-spored species of *Entoloma* (Agaricales). *Sydowia* 28: 171-236.

Horak, E. (1986). *Tetrapyrgos* Horak (nom. et gen. nov.) replacing *Pterospora* Metrod (1949; nom. preocc.). *Sydowia* 39: 101-103.

Horak, E., D. E. Desjardin & D. E. Hemmes (1996). Agaricales of the Hawaiian Islands. 3: The genus *Galerina* and selected other brown-spored agarics. *Mycologia* 88: 278-294.

Horak, E. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1997). A new species of *Simocybe* from North America. *Mycotaxon* 62: 225-229.

Horak, E., P. B. Matheny, D. E. Desjardin & K. Soyong (2015). The genus *Inocybe* (Inocybaceae, Agaricales, Basidiomycota) in Thailand and Malaysia. *Phytotaxa* 230: 201-238.

Horn, B., Kay, R. & Abel, D. (1993). *A Guide to Kansas Mushrooms*. Lawrence: University Press of Kansas. 297 pp.

Horton, T. R., T. D. Bruns & V. T. Parker (1999). Ectomycorrhizal fungi associated with *Arctostaphylos* contribute to *Pseudotsuga menziesii* establishment. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 77: 93-102.



Horton, T. R. & Bruns, T. D. (2001). The molecular revolution in ectomycorrhizal ecology: Peeking into the black-box. *Molecular Ecology* 10: 1855-1871.

Horton, T. R. (2002). Molecular approaches to ectomycorrhizal diversity studies: variation in ITS at a local scale. *Plant and Soil* 244: 29-39.

Hosaka, K., S. T. Bates, R. E. Beever, M. A. Castellano, W. Colgan III, L. S. Dominguez, E. R. Nouhra, J. Geml, A. J. Giachini, S. R. Kenney, N. B. Simpson, J. W. Spatafora & J. M. Trappe (2006). Molecular phylogenetics of the gomphoid-phalloid fungi with an establishment of the new subclass Phallomycetidae and two new orders. *Mycologia* 98: 949-959.

Hosford, D., Pilz, D., Molina, R. & Amaranthus, M. (1997). *Ecology and management of the commercially harvested American matsutake mushroom*. Portland, Oregon: USDA General Technical Report. 68 pp.

Hotson, J. W. & D. E. Stuntz (1938). The genus *Agaricus* in western Washington. *Mycologia* 30: 204-234.

Huelsensbeck, J. P. & Rannala, B. (1997). Phylogenetic methods come of age: Testing hypotheses in an evolutionary context. *Science* 276: 227-231.

Huffman, D. M, L. H. Tiffany, & G. Knaphus (1989). *Mushrooms & other fungi of the midcontinental United States*. Iowa State UP. 326 pp.

Huffman, D. M, L. H. Tiffany, G. Knaphus & R. A. Healy (2008). *Mushrooms and other fungi of the midcontinental United States*. Second edition. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press. 369 pp.

Hughes, K. W. et al. (1999). Patterns of geographic speciation in the genus *Flammulina* based on sequences of the ribosomal ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 area. *Mycologia* 91: 978-986.

Hughes, K. W., R. H. Petersen, J. E. Johnson, J.-M. Moncalvo, R. Vilgalys, S. A. Redhead, T. Thomas & L. L. McGhee (2001). Infrageneric phylogeny of *Collybia* s. str. based on sequences of ribosomal ITS and LSU regions. *Mycological Research* 105: 164-172.

Hughes, K. W., R. H. Petersen, J. L. Mata, N. V. Psurtseva, A. E. Kovalenko, O. V. Morozova, E. B. Lickey, J. C. Blanco, D. P. Lewis, E. Nagasawa, R. E. Halling, S. Takehashi, M. C. Aime, T. Bau & T. Henkel (2007). *Megacollybia* (Agaricales). *Reports of the Tottori Mycological Institute* 45: 1-57.

Hughes, K. W., D. A. Mather & R. H. Petersen (2010). A new genus to accommodate *Gymnopus acervatus* (Agaricales). *Mycologia* 102: 1463-1478.

Hughey, B. D., G. C. Adams, T. D. Bruns & D. S. Hibbett (2000). Phylogeny of *Calostoma*, the gelatinous-stalked puffball, based on nuclear and mitochondrial ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 92: 94-104.

Humpert, A. J., A. J. Giachini, M. A. Castellano & J. W. Spatafora (2001). Molecular phylogenetics of *Ramaria* and related genera: Evidence from nuclear large subunit and mitochondrial small subunit rDNA sequences. *Mycologia* 93: 465-477.

Husher, J. et al. (1999). Evaporative cooling of mushrooms. *Mycologia* 91: 351-352.

Ingold, C. T. & Zoberi, M. H. (1967). Grouping of spores in agaric spore-prints. *Mycologia* 59: 544-545.

- Ingold, C. T. (1990). The ballistospore. *Mycologist* 4: 36-37.
- Ingold, C. T. (1990). How did the active basidium arise? *Mycologist* 4: 149.
- Ingold, C. T. (1991). *Itersonilia*. *Mycologist* 5: 35-37.
- Ingold, C. T. (1992). The basidium: a spore gun of precise range. *Mycologist* 6: 111-113.
- Iosifidou, P. & R. Agerer (2002). Die Rhizomorphen von *Gastrosporium simplex* und einige Gedanken zur systematischen Stellung der Gastrosporiaceae (Hymenomycetes, Basidiomycota). *Feddes Reportorium* 113: 11-23.
- Jackson, H. A. C. & Cazort, M., eds. (1979). *Mr. Jackson's mushrooms*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada. 163 pp.
- Jacobsson, S. (1987). On the correct interpretation of *Pholiota adiposa* and a taxonomic survey of section *Adiposae*. *Windhalia* 17: 1-17.
- Jacobsson, S. (1989). Studies on *Pholiota* in culture. *Mycotaxon* 36: 95-145.
- Jacobson, S. & E. Larsson (2007). *Hemistropharia*, a new genus in Agaricales. *Mycotaxon* 102: 235-240.
- Jacquetant, E. (1984). *Les morilles*. Paris: La Biblioteque des Arts. 114 pp.
- Jacquetant, E. (1984). Typifications et mises au point nomenclaturales dans l'ouvrage "LES MORILLES" (de E. JACQUETANT), Nature-Piantanida 1984." *Documents Mycologique* 14: 1-2.
- Jacquetant, E. (1992). Essai de mise au point taxonomique sur les amanites blanches mortelles. *Documents Mycologique* 22: 29-30.
- Jalink, L. M. (2010). Additional notes on the Lycoperdaceae of the Beartooth Plateau. *North American Fungi* 5: 173-179.
- Jargeat, P., J.-P. Chaumeton, O. Navaud, A. Vizzini & H. Gryta (2014). The *Paxillus involutus* (*Boletales*, *Paxillaceae*) complex in Europe: Genetic diversity and morphological description of the new species *Paxillus cuprinus*, typification of *P. involutus* s.s., and synthesis of species boundaries. *Fungal Biology* 118: 12-31.
- Jarosch, M. & A. Bresinsky (1999). Speciation and phylogenetic distances within *Paxillus* s. str. (Basidiomycetes, Boletales). *Plant Biology* 1: 701-706.
- Jayasiri, S. C., K. D. Hyde, H. A. Ariyawansa, J. Bhat, B. Buyck, L. Cai, Y. -C. Dai, K. A. Abs-Elsalam, D. Ertz, I. Hidayat, R. Jeewon, E. B. G. Jones, A. H. Bahkali, S. C. Karunarathna, J. -K. Liu, J. J. Luagansa-ard, H. T. Lumbsch, S. S. N. Maharachchikumbura, E. H. C. McKenzie, J. -M. Moncalvo, M. Ghobad-Nejhad, H. Nilsson, K. -L. Pang, O. L. Pereira, A. J. L. Phillips, O. Raspé, A. W. Rollins, A. I. Romero, J. Etayo, F. Selçuk, S. L. Stephenson, S. Suetrong, J. E. Taylor, C. K. M. Tsui, A. Vizzini, M. A. Abdel-Wahab, T. -C. Wen, S. Boonmee, D. Q. Dai, D. A. Daranagama, A. J. Dissanayake, A. E. Ekanayaka, S. C. Fryar, S. Hongnan, R. S. Jayawardena, W. -J. Li, R. H. Perera, R. Phookamsak, N. I. de Silva, K. M. Thambugala, Q. Tian, N. N. wijayawardene, R. -L. Zhao, Q. Zhao, J. -C. Kang & I. Promputtha (2015). The Faces of Fungi database: fungal names linked with morphology, phylogeny and human impacts. *Fungal Diversity* XX: XX-XX.

- Jenkins, D. T. (1978). A study of *Amanita* types I. Taxa described by C. H. Peck. *Mycotaxon* 7: 23-44.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1978). A study of *Amanita* types II. *A. ocreata* Peck. *Mycotaxon* 7: 371-372.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1979). A study of *Amanita* types III. Taxa described by W. A. Murrill. *Mycotaxon* 10: 175-200.
- Jenkins, D. T. & Parker, L. (1979). *Mushrooms: A separate kingdom*. Birmingham, AL: Oxmoor House. 101 pp.
- Jenkins, D. T. & Vinopal, J. (1979). A new *Amanita* from Florida. *Mycotaxon* 8: 177-180.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1979). A new species of *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 8: 174-176.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1979). A new *Amanita* from Florida. *Mycotaxon* 8: 177-180.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1980). A new species of *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 10: 296-298.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1981). A new species of *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 13: 112-114.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1982). A new species of *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 14: 233-236.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1983). A new species of *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 16: 414-416.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1984). A new species of *Amanita* IV. *Mycotaxon* 20: 315-317.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1985). A new species of *Amanita* VII. *Mycotaxon* 24: 283-286.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1986). *Amanita of North America*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 197 pp.
- Jenkins, D. T. (1988). A new species of *Amanita* from North America: *Amanita levistriata*. *Mycotaxon* 32: 415-419.
- Johannesson, H., S. Ryman, H. Lundmark & E. Danell (1999). *Sarcodon imbricatus* and *S. squamosus*—two confused species. *Mycological Research* 103: 1447-1452.
- Johannesson, H. et al. (2000). Molecular and morphological investigation of *Daldinia* in northern Europe. *Mycological Research* 104: 275-280.
- Johnson, J. & Vilgalys, R. (1998). Phylogenetic systematics of *Lepiota sensu lato* based on nuclear large subunit rDNA evidence. *Mycologia* 90: 971-979.
- Johnson, J. (1999). Phylogenetic relationships within *Lepiota sensu lato* based on morphological and molecular data. *Mycologia* 91: 443-458.
- Johnson, J. E. & Methven, A. S. (1994). *Panus conchatus*: Cultural characters and missing data. *Mycologia* 86: 146-150.
- Johnston, J. R. (1902). On *Cauloglossum transversarium*. *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* 38: 61-74.
- Jones, G. N. (1971). *Flora of Illinois*. Notre Dame, IN: U Notre Dame P. 401 pp.
- Jorgensen, P. M., S. Ryman, W. Gams & J. A. Stalpers (2001). Proposal to conserve the name

*Coprinus* Pers. (Basidiomycota) with a conserved type. *Taxon* 50: 909-910.

Ju, Y., J. D. Rogers & F. San Martin (1997). A revision of the genus *Daldinia*. *Mycotaxon* 61: 243-293.

Judge, B. S., J. F. Ammirati, G. H. Lincoff, J. H. Trestrail III & P. B. Matheny (2010). Ingestion of a newly described North American mushroom species from Michigan resulting in chronic renal failure: *Cortinarius orellanosus*. *Clinical Toxicology* 48: 545-549.

Jung, S. W., R. V. Gessner, K./ C. Keudell & M. A. Romano (1993). Systematics of *Morchella esculenta* complex using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. *Mycologia* 85: 677-684.

Justo, A., A. M. Minnis, S. Ghignone, N. Menolli Jr., M. Capelari, O. Rodriguez, E. Malysheva, M. Contu & A. Vizzini (2011). Species recognition in *Pluteus* and *Volvopluteus* (Pluteaceae, Agaricales): morphology, geography and phylogeny. *Mycological Progress* 10: 453-479.

Justo, A., A. Vizzini, A. M. Minnis, N. Menolli Jr., M. Capelari, O. Rodriguez, E. Malysheva, M. Contu, S. Ghignone & D. S. Hibbett (2011). Phylogeny of the *Pluteaceae* (Agaricales, Basidiomycota): taxonomy and character evolution. *Fungal Biology* 115: 1-20.

Justo, A., A. Caballero, G. Munoz, A. M. Minnis & E. Malysheva (2011). Taxonomy of *Pluteus eugraptus* and morphologically similar taxa. *Mycologia* 103: 646-655.

Justo, A., E. Malysheva, T. Bulyonkova, E. C. Vellinga, G. Cobian, N. Nguyen, A. M. Minnis & D. S. Hibbett (2014). Molecular phylogeny and phylogeography of Holarctic species of *Pluteus* section *Pluteus* (Agaricales: Pluteaceae), with description of twelve new species. *Phytotaxa* 180: 1-85.

Kanouse, B. B. (1946). Some studies in the genus *Helvella*. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 32: 83-90.

Kanouse, B. B. (1948). The genus *Plectania* and its segregates in North America. *Mycologia* 40: 482-497.

Kanouse, B. B. (1949). Studies in the genus *Otidea*. *Mycologia* 41: 660-677.

Kanouse, B. B. (1950). A study of *Peziza bronca* Peck. *Mycologia* 42: 497-502.

Kasuya, T. (2007). Validation of *Aseroe coccinea* (Phallales, Phallaceae). *Mycoscience* 48: 309-311.

Kasuya, T. (2010). Lycoperdaceae (Agaricales) on the Beartooth Plateau, Rocky Mountains, U.S.A. *North American Fungi* 5: 159-171.

Kauffman, C. H. (1906). *Cortinarius* as a mycorrhiza-producing fungus. *Botanical Gazette* 42: 208-214.

Kauffman, C.H. (1918). *The gilled mushrooms (Agaricaceae) of Michigan and the Great Lakes region*, Volumes I and II. New York: Dover. 924 pp. (1971 Reprint.)

Kauffman, C. H. (1923). The mycological flora of the higher Rockies of Colorado. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 1: 101-150.

Kauffman, C. H. (1924). The genus *Lepiota* in the United States. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 4: 311-344.

- Kauffman, C. H. (1924). *Inocybe*. *North American Flora* 10: 227-260.
- Kauffman, C. H. (1925). The genus *Gomphidius* in the United States. *Mycologia* 17: 113-126.
- Kauffman, C. H. (1927). The genus *Clitocybe* in the United States, with a critical study of all the north temperate species. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 8: 153-211.
- Kauffman, C. H. (1932). *Cortinarius*. *North American Flora* 10: 282-348.
- Keirle, M. R., D. E. Hemmes & D. E. Desjardin (2004). Agaricales of the Hawaiian Islands. 8. Agaricaceae: *Coprinus* and *Podaxis*; Psathyrellaceae: *Coprinopsis*, *Coprinellus*, and *Parasola*. *Fungal Diversity* 15: 33-124.
- Kellner, H., Renker, C. & Buscot, F. (2005). Species diversity within the *Morchella esculenta* group (Ascomycota: Morchellaceae) in Germany and France. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 5: 101-107.
- Kellner, H., P. Luis & F. Buscot (2007). Diversity of laccase-like multicopper oxidase genes in *Morchellaceae*: identification of genes potentially involved in extracellular activities related to plant litter decay. *Microbiological Ecology* 61: 153-163.
- Kempton, P. E. & V. L. Wells (1973). Studies on the fleshy fungi of Alaska. VI. Notes on *Gyromitra*. *Mycologia* 65: 396-400.
- Kendrick, B. (1992). *The Fifth Kingdom*. Second Edition. Newburyport, MA: Mycologue Publications. 406 pp.
- Kennedy, L. L. (1958). The genus *Dacrymyces*. *Mycologia* 50: 896-915.
- Kennedy, L. L. (1964). The genus *Ditiola*. *Mycologia* 56: 298-308.
- Kerekes, J. F. & D. E. Desjardin (2009). A monograph of the genera *Crinipellis* and *Moniliophthora* from Southeast Asia including a molecular phylogeny of the nrITS region. *Fungal Diversity* 37: 101-152.
- Kernaghan, G., R. S. Currah & R. J. Bayer (1997). Russulaceous ectomycorrhizae of *Abies lasiocarpa* and *Picea engelmannii*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 75: 1843-1850.
- Kernaghan, G. & R. S. Currah (1998). Ectomycorrhizal fungi at tree line in the Canadian Rockies. *Mycotaxon* 69: 39-80.
- Kerrigan, R. W. (1979). Studies in *Agaricus* I. *Agaricus pattersonae*. *Mycologia* 71: 612-620.
- Kerrigan, R. W. (1985). Studies in *Agaricus* II: *Agaricus liliceps* re-evaluated. *Mycologia* 77: 137-141.
- Kerrigan, R. W. (1985). Studies in *Agaricus* III: New species from California. *Mycotaxon* 22: 419-434.
- Kerrigan, R. W. (1986). *The Agaricales of California* 6. *Agaricaceae*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 62 pp.
- Kerrigan, R. W. (1989). Studies in *Agaricus* IV: New species from Colorado. *Mycotaxon* 34: 119-128.
- Kerrigan, R. W. et al. (1995). Indigenous and introduced populations of *Agaricus bisporus*, the cultivated button mushroom, in eastern and western Canada: Implications for population biology, resource management, and conservation of genetic diversity. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 73:

1925-1938.

Kerrigan, R. W., P. Callac, J. Xu & R. Noble (1999). Population and phylogenetic structure within the *Agaricus subfloccosus* complex. *Mycological Research* 103: 1515-1523.

Kerrigan, R. W. (2005). *Agaricus subrufescens*, a cultivated edible and medicinal mushroom, and its synonyms. *Mycologia* 97: 12-24.

Kerrigan, R. W., P. Callac, M. P. Challen & L. A. Parra (2005). *Agaricus* section *Xanthodermatei*: a phylogenetic reconstruction with commentary on taxa. *Mycologia* 97: 1292-1315.

Kerrigan, R. W. (2007). Lectotypification of *Agaricus brunnescens*. *Mycologia* 99: 906-915.

Kerrigan, R. W., P. Callac & L. A. Parra (2008). New and rare taxa in *Agaricus* section *Bivelares* (*Duploannulatu*). *Mycologia* 100: 876-892.

Kerrigan, R. W. (2009). Draft key to *Agaricus* of North America. Published by the author.

Kershaw, L. (2007). *Trees of Illinois*. Auburn, WA: Lone Pine Publishing. 304 pp.

Kibby, G. & Fatto, R. (1990). Keys to the species of *Russula* in northeastern North America. Somerville, NJ: Kibby-Fatto Enterprises. 70 pp.

Kibby, G. (2006) *Philip's guide to mushrooms and toadstools of Britain and northern Europe*. London: Philip's. 256 pp.

Kibby, G. (2006) *Leccinum* revisited: a new synoptic key to species. *Field Mycology* 7: 77-87.

Kim, M-S. et al. (2000). Characterization of North American *Armillaria* species by nuclear DNA content and RFLP analysis. *Mycologia* 92: 874-883.

Kimbrough, J. W. (1970). Current trends in the classification of Discomycetes. *Botanical Review* 36: 91-161.

Kimbrough, J. W. (1991). Ultrastructural observations on Helvellaceae (Pezizales, Ascomycetes). V. Septal structures in *Gyromitra*. *Mycological Research* 95: 421-426.

Kirchmair, M. & R. Pöder (2002). Why *Omphalotus illudens* (Schwein.) Bresinsky et Besl is an independent species. *Revista Catalana de Micologia* 24: 215-223.

Kirchmair, M., R. Pöder, C. G. Huber & O. K. Miller, Jr. (2002). Chemotaxonomical and morphological observations in the genus *Omphalotus* (Omphalotaceae). *Persoonia* 17: 583-600

Kirchmair, M., S. Morandell, D. Stolz, R. Pöder & C. Sturmbauer (2004). Phylogeny of the genus *Omphalotus* based on nuclear ribosomal DNA-sequences. *Mycologia* 96: 1253-1260.

Kirk, P.M. et al., eds. (2001). *Ainsworth & Bisby's dictionary of the fungi*. London: Biddles. 655 pp.

Kirk, P. M., P. F. Cannon, D. W. Minter & J. A. Stalpers, eds. (2008). *Ainsworth & Bisby's dictionary of the fungi*. Oxon, UK: CAB International. 771 pp.

Kits van Waveren, E. (1971). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--I. *Psathyrella gracilis* and *P. microrrhiza*. *Persoonia* 6: 249-280.

- Kits van Waveren, E. (1971). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--II. Three new species of *Psathyrella*. *Persoonia* 6: 295-312.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1972). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--III. Unorthodox approach and key to section Atomatae. *Persoonia* 7: 23-54.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1976). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--IV. Description of and key to the European species of section Psathyrella. *Persoonia* 8: 345-406.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1977). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--V. The sections Ammophilae, Bipellis and Subatratae. *Persoonia* 9: 199-231.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1977). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--VI. Four controversial species of *Psathyrella*: *P. fibrillosa*, *P. frustulenta*, *P. clivensis*, and *P. obtusata*. *Persoonia* 9: 281-304.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1980). Checklist of synonyms, varieties and forms of *Psathyrella candolleana*. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 75: 429-437.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1982). Notes on the genus *Psathyrella*--VIII. Description and key to the European species of section Hydrophilae. *Persoonia* 11: 473-508.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1985). The Dutch, French and British species of *Psathyrella*. *Persoonia Supplement* 2: 1-300.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1987). Additions to our monograph of *Psathyrella*: Thirteen new species, some revised keys, comments on other recently described species, and corrections and additions to our monograph. *Persoonia* 13: 327-368.
- Kits van Waveren, E. (1987). Notes on some British species of *Psathyrella*. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 89: 420-422.
- Klan, J., D. Baudisova & I. Rulfova (1989). Cultural, enzymatic and cytological studies in the genus *Pholiota*. *Mycotaxon* 36: 249-271.
- Klofac, W. (2010). The genus *Aureoboletus*, a world-wide survey. A contribution to a monographic treatment. *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Pilzkunde* 19: 133-174.
- Knapp, S., J. McNeill & N. J. Turland (2011). Changes to publication requirements made at the XVIII International Botanical Congress in Melbourne--what does e-publication mean for you? *Mycotaxon* 117: 1-7 (advance).
- Knudsen, H. & J. Vesterholt, eds. (2008). *Funga Nordica: Agaricoid, boletoid and cyphelloid genera*. Copenhagen: Nordsvamp. 965 pp.
- Ko, K. S., S. G. Hong & H. S. Jung (1997). Phylogenetic analysis of *Trichaptum* based on nuclear 18S, 5.8S and ITS ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 89: 727-734.
- Ko, K. S., H. S. Jung & L. Ryvarden (2001). Phylogenetic relationships of *Hapalopilus* and related genera inferred from mitochondrial small subunit ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 93: 270-276.
- Ko, K. S., Y. W. Lim, Y. H. Kim & H. S. Jung (2001). Phylogeographic divergences of nuclear ITS sequences in *Coprinus* species *sensu lato*. *Mycological Research* 105: 1519-1526.
- Kobuski, C. E., C. V. Morton, M. Ownbey & R. M. Tyron (1958). Report of the committee: for

- recommendations on desirable procedures in herbarium practice and ethics. *Brittonia* 10: 93-95.
- Komorowska, H. (2000). A new diagnostic character for the genus *Collybia* (Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 75: 343-346.
- Kong, A. et al. (2002). *Russula herrerae*, a new species with marginal veil from Mexico. *Mycologia* 94: 290-296.
- Korf, R. P. (1954). Discomyceteae Exsiccatae, Fasc. I. *Mycologia* 46: 837-841.
- Korf, R. P. (1960). *Jafnea*, a new genus of the Pezizaceae. *Nagaoa* 7: 3-8.
- Korf, R. P. (1972). Synoptic key to the genera of the Pezizales. *Mycologia* 64: 937-994.
- Korf, R. P. (2005). Reinventing taxonomy: a curmudgeon's view of 250 years of fungal taxonomy, the crisis in biodiversity, and the pitfalls of the phylogenetic age. *Mycotaxon* 93: 407-415.
- Kovacs, R. L. & Sundberg, W. J. (1999). *Syzygites megalocarpus* (Mucorales, Zygomycetes) in Illinois. *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science* 92: 181-190.
- Kranzlin, F. (2005). *Fungi of Switzerland: A contribution to the knowledge of the fungal flora of Switzerland. Volume 6 Russulaceae*. Transl. Walters, V. L. & Walters, J. F. Lucern: Verlag Mykologia. 317 pp.
- Kreisel, H. (1989). Studies in the *Calvatia* complex (Basidiomycetes). *Nova Hedwigia* 48: 281-296.
- Kreisel, H. (1992) An emendation and preliminary survey of the genus *Calvatia* (Gasteromycetidae). *Persoonia* 14: 431-439.
- Kreisel, H. (1993). A key to *Vascellum* (Gasteromycetidae) with some floristic notes. *Blyttia* 51: 125-129.
- Kreisel, H. (1994). Studies in the *Calvatia* complex (Basidiomycetes) 2. *Feddes Repertorium* 105: 369-376.
- Kreisel, H. (1996). A preliminary survey of the genus *Phallus* sensu lato. *Czech Mycology* 48: 273-281.
- Kretzer, A., Y. Li, T. Szaro & T. D. Bruns (1996). Internal transcribed spacer sequences from 38 recognized species of *Suillus* sensu lato: Phylogenetic and taxonomic implications. *Mycologia* 88: 776-785.
- Kretzer, A. & Bruns, T. D. (1997). Molecular revisitation of the genus *Gastrosuillus*. *Mycologia* 89: 586-589.
- Kricher, J. & Morrison, G. (1988). *A field guide to eastern forests*. (Peterson Field Guides.) New York: Houghton Mifflin. 488 pp.
- Kricher, J. C. & G. Morrison (1993). *Ecology of western forests*. (Peterson Field Guides.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 554 pp.
- Krieger, L. C. C. (1927). New or otherwise interesting Agaricaceae from the United States and Canada. *Mycologia* 19: 308-314.



- Krieger, L. C. C. (1935). *A popular guide to the higher fungi (mushrooms) of New York state*. Albany: University of the State of New York; New York State Museum handbook 11. 538 pp.
- Krieger, L. C. (1936). *The mushroom handbook*. New York: Dover Publications. 560 pp. (1967 reprint.)
- Krombholz, J. V. (1834). Naturgereue Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der essbaren, schadlichen und verdächtigen Schwämme. Prague: J. G. Calve. *Morchella* (III: 1-16) and *Helvella* (III: 16-35).
- Kruger, D., M. Binder, M. Fischer & H. Kreisel (2001). The Lycoperdales: A molecular approach to the systematics of some gasteroid mushrooms. *Mycologia* 93: 947-957.
- Kruger, D. (2002). *Monographic studies in the genus Polyporus (Basidiomycotina)*. Ph. D. thesis, The University of Tennessee. Knoxville, TN. 165 pp.
- Kruger, D. & H. Kreisel (2003). Proposing *Morganella* subgen. *Apioperdon* subgen. nov. for the puffball *Lycoperdon pyriforme*. *Mycotaxon* 86: 169-177.
- Kruger, D., R. H. Petersen & K. W. Hughes (2006). Molecular phylogenies and mating study data in *Polyporus* with special emphasis on group "Melanopus" (Basidiomycota). *Mycological Progress* 5: 185-206.
- Kruger, D. & A. Gargas (2008). Secondary structure of ITS2 rDNA provides taxonomic characters for systematic studies--a case in *Lycoperdaceae* (basidiomycota). *Mycological Research* 112: 316-330.
- Kruger, D. & A. Gargas (2010). Unusual polypore fungi--a taxonomic emendation of *Polyporus* (Basidiomycotina) after ribosomal spacer characters. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 31: 389-401.
- Kucera, V., M. Tomsovsky, J. Kucera & J. Gaisler (2014). Re-evaluation of the morphological variability of *Microglossum viride* and *M. griseoviride* sp. nov. *Mycologia* 106: 282-290.
- Kuhner, R. & H. Romagnesi (1953). *Flore analytique des champignons superieurs (agarics, bolets, chanterelles)*. Paris: Masson. 556 pp.
- Kuo, M. (2005). *Morels*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 205 pp.
- Kuo, M. (2007). *100 Edible Mushrooms*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 329 pp.
- Kuo, M. (2007). Mushrooming in the age of DNA: Now comes the fun part. *McIlvainea* 17: 43-49.
- Kuo, M. (2008). *Morchella tomentosa*, a new species from western North America, and notes on *M. rufobrunnea*. *Mycotaxon* 105: 441-446.
- Kuo, M. & A. Methven (2010). *100 Cool Mushrooms*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 210 pp.
- Kuo, M., D. Dewsbury, K. O'Donnell, M. C. Carter, S. A. Rehner, J. D. Moore, J. -M. Moncalvo, S. A. Canfield, S. L. Stephenson, A. S. Methven & T. J. Volk (2012) Taxonomic revision of true morels (*Morchella*) in Canada and the United States. *Mycologia* 104: 1159-1177.
- Kuo, M., A. S. Methven, A. M. Minnis & R. E. Halling (2013). Studies of North American macrofungi, 1. Validation of *Lactarius rubidus* comb. nov. and *Leccinellum quercophilum* sp. nov. *Mycotaxon* 124: 323-332.

- Kuo, M. & A. S. Methven (2014). *Mushrooms of the Midwest*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press. 427 pp.
- Kuo, M. & P. B. Matheny (2015). Contemporary documentation of the rare eastern North American species *Inocybe insignis* (Inocybaceae, Agaricales). *MycKeys* 11: 23-31.
- Kupfer, E. M. (1902). Studies on *Urnula* and *Geopyxis*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 29: 137-144.
- Kuyper, T. W. (1981). Notes on *Clitocybe*—I. *Persoonia* 11: 385-386.
- Kuyper, T. W. (1981). Aantekeningen over *Clitocybe* 2. "*Lepista*" *albofragrans*. *Coolia* 24: 68-71.
- Kuyper, T. W. (1982). Aantekeningen over *Clitocybe* III. De omgrenzing van *Clitocybe* en *Lepista*. *Coolia* 25: 39-47.
- Kuyper, T. W. (1986). Aantekeningen over *Clitocybe*. IV. Wat is *Clitocybe brumalis*? *Coolia* 29: 32-35.
- Kuyper, Th. W. & G. Tjallingii-Beukers (1986). Notes on *Pholiota*. *Persoonia* 13: 77-82.
- Kyde, M. M. & J. L. Peterson (1986). A variant of *Lepiota cristata*. *Mycologia* 78: 851-853.
- Kytovuori, I. (1989). The *Tricholoma caligatum* group in Europe and North Africa. *Karstenia* 28: 65-77.
- Laessle, T. & Lodge, D. J. (1994). Three host-specific *Xylaria* species. *Mycologia* 86: 436-446.
- Laessle, T. & Lincoff, G. (2002). *Mushrooms* (Smithsonian Handbooks). New York: Dorling Kindersley. 304 pp.
- Lalli, G. & G. Pacioni (1992). *Lactarius* sect. *Lactifluus* and allied species. *Mycotaxon* 44: 155-195.
- Lamaison, J.-L. & J.-M. Polese (2005). *The Great Encyclopedia of Mushrooms*. Germany: Konemann. 240 pp.
- Landvik, S. (1996). *Neolecta*, a fruit-body-producing genus of the basal ascomycetes, as shown by SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. *Mycological Research* 100: 199-202.
- Landvik, S., K. N. Egger & T. Schumacher (1997). Towards a subordinal classification of the Pezizales (Ascomycota): Phylogenetic analyses of SSU rDNA sequences. *Nordic Journal of Botany* 17: 403-418.
- Landvik, S. et al. (1999). *Pindara*: a miniature *Helvella*. *Mycologia* 91: 278-285.
- Landvik, S., et al. (2001). *Neolecta*—a fungal dinosaur? Evidence from Beta-tubulin amino acid sequences. *Mycologia* 93: 1151-1163.
- Lange, M. & Smith, A. H. (1953). The *Coprinus ephemerus* group. *Mycologia* 45: 747-780.
- Lange, M. (1981). Typification and delimitation of *Omphalina* Quel. *Nordic Journal of Botany* 1: 691-696.
- Lange, M. (1990). Arctic Gasteromycetes II. *Calvatia* in Greenland, Svalbard and Iceland. *Nordic Journal of Botany* 9: 525-546.

- Lange, M. (1993). Classifications in the *Calvatia* group. *Blyttia* 51: 141-144.
- Lannoy, G. & A. Estades (1995). Monographie des *Leccinum* d'Europe. La Roche-sur-Foron, France: Federation Mycologique Dauphine-Savoie. 229 pp.
- Lannoy, G. (2006). Un *Leccinum* proche de *L. nigellum* recolte en Sologne. *Bulletin de la Societe Mycologique de France* 122: 375-379.
- Lannoy, G. & A. Estades (2007). Corrigenda a l'article "*Leccinum durusculum* f. *tenerum* f. nov." *Bulletin de la Societe Mycologique de France* 123: 45-47.
- Lantz, H., P. R. Johnston, D. Park & D. W. Minter (2011). Molecular phylogeny reveals a core clade of Rhytismatales. *Mycologia* 103: 57-74.
- Largent, D. L. & Benedict, R. G. (1970). Studies in the Rhodophylloid fungi II: *Alboleptonia*, a new genus. *Mycologia* 62: 437-452.
- Largent, D. L. & Benedict, R. G. (1971). Studies in the Rhodophylloid fungi I: Generic concepts. *Madrono* 21: 32-39.
- Largent, D. L. (1971). Rhodophylloid fungi of the Pacific Coast (United States) I: Type studies and new combinations of species described prior to 1968. *Brittonia* 23: 238-245.
- Largent, D. L. (1973). *How to identify mushrooms to genus I: Macroscopic features*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 86 pp.
- Largent, D. L. & Thiers, H. D. (1973). *How to identify mushrooms to genus II: Field identification of genera*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 32 pp.
- Largent, D. L., et al. (1973). *How to identify mushrooms to genus III: Microscopic features*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 148 pp.
- Largent, D. L. (1977). *The genus Leptonia on the Pacific Coast of the United States*. Vaduz, Germany: J. Cramer. 285 pp.
- Largent, D. L., N. Sugihara & A. Brinitzer (1980). *Amanita gemmata*, a non-host-specific mycorrhizal fungus of *Arctostaphylos manzanita*. *Mycologia* 72: 435-439.
- Largent, D. L. (1985). *The Agaricales (Gilled Fungi) of California. 5. Hygrophoraceae*. Eureka, California: Mad River Press. 208 pp.
- Largent, D. L. & Baroni, T. J. (1988). *How to identify mushrooms to genus VI: Modern genera*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 277 pp.
- Largent, D. L. (1994). *Entolomatoid fungi of the western United States and Alaska*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 516 pp.
- Larsen, M. J. & F. F. Lombard (1988). The status of *Meripilus giganteus* (Aphylophorales, Polyporaceae) in North America. *Mycologia* 80: 612-621.
- Larsen, M. J. & Melo, X. (1996). Neotypification of *Phellinus pini*. *Mycologia* 88: 839-843.
- Larson, H. (1980). Key to the genera of the operculate cup-fungi (Pezizales) of the Pacific Northwest

and Rocky Mountain region. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Peziza.htm>

Larsson, E. & K. H. Larsson (2003). Phylogenetic relationships of russuloid basidiomycetes with an emphasis on aphyllorphorelean taxa. *Mycologia* 95: 1037-1065.

Larsson, E. & Jacobsson, S. (2004). Controversy over *Hygrophorus costa* settled using ITS sequence data from 200 year-old type material. *Mycological Research* 108: 781-786.

Larsson, K. H., E. Parmasto, M. Fischer, E. Langer, K. K. Nakasone & S. A. Redhead (2006). Hymenochaetales: a molecular phylogeny for the hymenochaetoid clade. *Mycologia* 98: 926-936.

Larsson, E. & L. Orstadius (2008). Fourteen coprophilous species of *Psathyrella* identified in the Nordic countries using morphology and nuclear rDNA sequence data. *Mycological Research* 112: 1165-1185.

Laursen, G. A., O. K. Miller, Jr. & H. E. Bigelow (1976). A new *Clitocybe* from the Alaskan arctic. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 54: 976-980.

Laursen, G. A. & R. D. Seppelt (2009). *Common Interior Alaska Cryptograms*. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Press. 218 pp.

Lavorato, C. (2000). *Suillus lakei* var. *calabrus* var. nov. In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 285-288.

Leathem, A. M. & T. J. Dorran (2007). Poisoning due to raw *Gyromitra esculenta* (false morels) west of the Rockies. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine* 9: 127-130.

Leathers C. R. 1956. New Species and Varieties of *Clavaria* From Michigan. *Mycologia* 48: 278-287.

Leathers, C. R. & A. H. Smith (1967). Two new species of clavarioid fungi. *Mycologia* 59: 456-462.

Lebel, T., T. Orihara & N. Maekawa (2012). The sequestrate genus *Rosbeeva* T. Lebel & Orihara *gen. nov.* (Boletaceae) from Australasia and Japan: a new species and new combinations. *Fungal Diversity* 52: 49-71.

Lecuru, C., J. Mornand, J.-P. Fiard, P.-A. Moreau & R. Courtecuisse (2013). *Clathrus roseovolvatus*, a new phalloid fungus from the Caribbean. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 34: 35-44.

Lemke, P. A. (1964). The genus *Aleurodiscus* (*sensu stricto*) in North America. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 42: 213-282.

Lennox, J. W. (1979). Collybioid genera in the Pacific Northwest. *Mycotaxon* 9: 117-231.

Leuthy, C. S. (1997). Key to species of *Lactarius* in the Pacific Northwest: A macroscopic field key to species reported from Washington, Oregon, and Idaho with some reports from western Montana and southern British Columbia. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Lactar.doc>

Lewis, D. P. & J. L. McGraw, Jr. (1984). Studies on Big Thicket Agaricales. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 29: 257-264.

Li, L. T. & Kimbrough, J. W. (1995). Spore ontogeny in species of *Sarcoscypha*. *Mycologia* 87: 749-758.

- Li, S. H., Y. C. Zhao, H. M. Chai & M. H. Zhong (2006). Two new species in the genus *Morchella* (Pezizales, *Morchellaceae*) from China. *Mycotaxon* 95: 319-322.
- Liang, J. F., Z. L. Yang, J. Xu & Z. W. Ge (2010). Two new unusual *Leucoagaricus* species (Agaricaceae) from tropical China with blue-green staining reactions. *Mycologia* 102: 1141-1152.
- Lickey, E. B., K. W. Hughes & R. H. Petersen. (2002). Biogeographical patterns in *Artomyces pyxidatus*. *Mycologia* 94: 461-471.
- Lilleskov, E. A. & Bruns, T. D. (2001). Nitrogen and ectomycorrhizal communities: What we know, what we need to know. *New Phytologist* 149: 154-158.
- Lincoff, G. H., ed. (1981). *Simon & Schuster's guide to mushrooms*. New York: Simon & Schuster. 512 pp.
- Lincoff, G. H. (1992). *The Audubon Society field guide to North American mushrooms*. New York: Knopf. 926 pp.
- Lindner, D. L. & M. T. Banik (2011). Intragenomic variation in the ITS rDNA region obscures phylogenetic relationships and inflates estimates of operational taxonomic units in genus *Laetiporus*. *Mycologia* 103: 731-740.
- Liu, Y. J., S. O. Rogers & J. F. Ammirati (1997). Phylogenetic relationships in *Dermocybe* and related *Cortinarius* taxa based on nuclear ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacers. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 75: 519-532.
- Lloyd, C. G. (1909). Synopsis of the known phalloids. *Bulletin of the Lloyd Library* 13: 1-96.
- Lloyd, C. G. & J. A. Stevenson (1929). *Mycological Writings of C. G. Lloyd*. Volume II. Cincinnati.
- Lockwood, T. F. (2002). *Treasures from the kingdom of fungi*. Korea: Taylor Lockwood. 127 pp.
- Lodge, D. J. & D. N. Pegler (1990). Hygrophoraceae of the Loquillo Mountains of Puerto Rico. *Mycological Research* 94: 443-456.
- Lodge, D. J., M. Padamsee, P. B. Matheny, M. C. Aime, S. A. Cantrell, D. Boertmann, A. Kovalenko, A. Vizzini, B. T. M. Dentinger, P. M. Kirk, A. M. Ainsworth, J. -M. Moncalvo, R. Vilgalys, E. Larsson, R. Lucking, G. W. Griffith, M. E. Smith, L. L. Norvell, D. E. Desjardin, S. A. Redhead, C. L. Ovrebb, E. B. Lickey, E. Ercole, K. W. Hughes, R. Courtecuisse, A. Young, M. Binder, A. M. Minnis, D. L. Lindner, B. Ortiz-Santana, J. Haight, T. Laessoe, T. J. Baroni, J. Geml & T. Hattori (2013). Molecular phylogeny, morphology, pigment chemistry and ecology in Hygrophoraceae (Agaricales). *Fungal Diversity* 64: 1-99.
- Long, W. H. (1907). The Phalloideae of Texas. *Journal of Mycology* 13: 102-114.
- Long, W. H. (1943). Studies in the Gasteromycetes: VIII. *Battarrea laciniata*. *Mycologia* 35: 546-556.
- Long, W. H. (1945). *Polyporus farlowii* and its rot. *Lloydia* 8: 231-237.
- Long, W. H. (1946). Studies in the Gasteromycetes: XII. Five species of *Tylostoma* with membranous exoperidia. *Mycologia* 38: 77-90.
- Lonik, L. (1985). *The curious morel: Mushroom hunters' recipes, lore & advice*. USA: RKT Publishing.

134 pp.

Lowy, B. (1958). Anomalous phalloids. *Mycologia* 50: 792-794.

Lowy, B. (1971). *Flora Neotropica Monograph No. 6: Tremellales*. New York: Hafner. 153 pp.

Luo, H., Mo, M., Huang, X., Li, X. & Zhang, K. (2004). *Coprinus comatus*: A basidiomycete fungus forms novel spiny structures and infects nematode. *Mycologia* 96: 1218-1225.

Luther, B. S. & Redhead, S. A. (1981). *Crepidotus cinnabarinus* in North America. *Mycotaxon* 12: 417-430.

Lutzoni, F. M. (1997). Phylogeny of lichen- and non-lichen-forming omphalinoid mushrooms and the utility of testing for combinability among multiple data sets. *Systematic Botany* 46: 373-406.

Maas Geesteranus, R. A. (1967). Notes on hydnums--VII. *Persoonia* 5: 1-13.

Maas Geesteranus, R. A. & J. A. Nannfeldt (1969). The genus *Sarcodon* in Sweden in the light of recent investigations. *Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* 63: 401-440.

Maas Geesteranus, R. A. (1974). Studies in the genera *Irpex* and *Steccherinum*. *Persoonia* 7: 443-581.

Machnicki, N., L. L. Wright, A. Allen, C. P. Robertson, C. Meyer, J. M. Birkebak & J. F. Ammirati (2006). *Russula crassotunicata* identified as host for *Dendrocollybia racemosa*. *Pacific Northwest Fungi* 1.9: 1-7.

Maekawa, N. (1993). Taxonomic study of Japanese Corticiaceae (Aphylophorales) I. *Report of the Tottori Mycological Institute* 31: 1-149.

Magallon-Puebla, S. & S. R. S. Cevallos-Ferriz (1993). A fossil earthstar (Geastraceae; Gasteromycetes) from the late Cenozoic of Puebla, Mexico. *American Journal of Botany* 80: 1162-1167.

Maguire, R. (1982). Trial field key to the species of Sarcosomataceae in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Sarcos.htm>

Mians, E. B. (1955). North American hyaline-spored species of the Geoglossaceae. *Mycologia* 47: 846-877.

Mains, E. B. (1956). North American species of the Geoglossaceae, tribe Cudonieae. *Mycologia* 48: 694-710.

Mains, E. B. (1957). Species of *Cordyceps* parasitic on *Elaphomyces*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 84: 243-251.

Mains, E. B. (1958). North American entomogenous species of *Cordyceps*. *Mycologia* 50: 169-222.

Maldonado-Ramirez, S. L. & H. Torres-Pratts (2005). First report of *Clathrus* cf. *crispus* (Basidiomycota: Clathraceae) occurring on decomposing leaves of *Rhizophora mangle* in Puerto Rico. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 41: 357-359.

Malysheva, E. F. & Morzova, O. V. (2009). Notes on *Hemimycena* from European Russia. *Czech Mycology* 61: 27-71.

- Mankel, A., Kost, G. & Kothe, E. (1998). Re-evaluation of the phylogenetic relationship among species of the genus *Tricholoma*. *Microbiological Research* 153: 377-388.
- Mansur, M. et al. (2003). The white-rot fungus *Pleurotus ostreatus* secretes laccase isozymes with different substrate specificities. *Mycologia* 95: 1013-1020.
- Marshall, N. L. (1902). *The mushroom book: A popular guide to the identification and study of our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties*. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co. 167 pp.
- Martin, F. et al. (2008). The genome of *Laccaria bicolor* provides insights into mycorrhizal symbiosis. *Nature* 452: 88-92.
- Martin, G. W. (1952). Revision of the north central Tremellales. *State University of Iowa Studies in Natural History* 19: 1-122.
- Martin, K. J. & R. L. Gilbertson (1976). Cultural and other morphological studies of *Sparassia radicata* and related species. *Mycologia* 68: 622-639.
- Martin, M. P. (1997). Exoperidium and spores of *Calvatia utriformis*. *Mycotaxon* 61: 381-387.
- Martin, M. P. & H. Johannesson (2000). *Battarrea phalloides* and *B. stevenii*, insight into a long-standing taxonomic puzzle. *Mycotaxon* 76: 67-75.
- Masaphy, S. (2005). External ultrastructure of fruit body initiation in *Morchella*. *Mycological Research* 109: 504-512.
- Masaphy, S., L. Zabari & D. Goldberg (2009). New long-season ecotype of *Morchella rufobrunnea* from northern Israel. *Micologia Aplicada International* 21: 45-55.
- Massicotte, H. B., R. Molina, D. L. Luoma & J. E. Smith (1994). Biology of the ectomycorrhizal genus *Rhizopogon*. II. Patterns of host-fungus specificity following spore inoculation of diverse hosts grown in monoculture and dual culture. *New Phytologist* 126: 677-690.
- Mata, J. L. et al. (2001). The genus *Lentinula* in the Americas. *Mycologia* 93: 1102-1112.
- Mata, J. L. & R. H. Petersen (2003). Type studies of neotropical *Collybia* species. *Mycotaxon* 86: 303-316.
- Mata, J. L., R. E. Halling, K. W. Hughes & R. H. Petersen (2004). *Rhodocollybia* in neotropical montane forests. *Mycological Progress* 3: 337-351.
- Mata, J. L., R. E. Halling & R. E. Petersen (2004). New species and mating system reports in *Gymnopus* (Agaricales) from Costa Rica. *Fungal Diversity* 16: 113-129.
- Mata, J. L., K. W. Hughes & R. H. Petersen (2006). An investigation of /omphalotaceae (Fungi: Euagarics) with emphasis on the genus *Gymnopus*. *Sydowia* 58: 191-289.
- Matheny, P. B. & Kropp, B. R. (2001). A revision of the *Inocybe lanuginosa* group and allied species in North America. *Sydowia* 53: 93-139.
- Matheny, P. B., Liu, Y. J., Ammirati, J. F. & Hall, B. D. (2002). Using RPB1 sequences to improve phylogenetic inference among mushrooms (*Inocybe*, Agaricales). *American Journal of Botany* 89:

688-698.

Matheny, P. B. (2005). Improving phylogenetic inference of mushrooms with RPB1 and RPB2 nucleotide sequences (*Inocybe*; Agaricales). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 1-20.

Matheny, P. B., J. M. Curtis, V. Hofstetter, M. C. Aime, J. M. Moncalvo, Z. W. Ge, Z. L. Yang, J. C. Slot, J. F. Ammirati, T. J. Baroni, N. L. Bougher, K. W. Hughes, D. J. Lodge, R. W. Kerrigan, M. T. Seidl, D. K. Aanen, M. DeNitis, G. M. Daniele, D. E. Desjardin, B. R. Kropp, L. L. Norvell, A. Parker, E. C. Vellinga, R. Vilgalys & D. S. Hibbett (2006). Major clades of Agaricales: A phylogenetic overview. *Mycologia* 98: 982-995.

Matheny, P. B. & J. F. Ammirati (2006). *Cortinarius lucorum* (Fr.) Karst., a *Populus* associate from North America. *Pacific Northwest Fungi* 1.4: 1-10.

Matheny, P. B., E. C. Vellinga, N. L. Bougher, O. Ceska, P. -A. Moreau, M. A. Neves & J. F. Ammirati (2007). Taxonomy of displaced species of *Tubaria*. *Mycologia* 99: 569-585.

Matheny, P. B., E. A. Austin, J. M. Birkebak & A. D. Wolfenbarger (2010). *Craterellus fallax*, a Black Trumpet mushroom from eastern North America with a broad host range. *Mycorrhiza* 20: 569-575.

Matsumoto, T., Y. Obatake, Y. Fukumasa-Nakai & E. Nagasawa (2003). Phylogenetic position of *Pholiota nameko* in the genus *Pholiota* inferred from restriction analysis of ribosomal DNA. *Mycoscience* 44: 197-202.

Mattson, D. J., S. R. Podrunzy & M. A. Haroldson (2002). Consumption of fungal sporocarps by Yellowstone grizzly bears. *Ursus* 13: 95-103.

McFarland, J. & G. M. Mueller (2009). *Edible Wild Mushrooms of Illinois & Surrounding States*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press. 212 pp.

McFarland, K. P. & Rimmer, C. C. (1996). Horsehair fungus, *Marasmius androsaceus*, used as nest lining by birds of the subalpine spruce-fir community in the northeastern United States. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist* 110: 541-543.

McFarlane, E. M., Pilz, D. & Weber, N. S. (2005). High-elevation gray morels and other *Morchella* species harvested as non-timber forest products in Idaho and Montana. *Mycologist* 19: 62-68.

McIlvaine, C. & R. K. Macadam (1900). *One Thousand American Fungi*. Revised edition. Indianapolis: Bowen-Merrill Company. 729 pp.

McKay, H. H. & P. L. Lentz (1960). Descriptions of some fungi associated with forest tree decay in Colorado. *Mycopathologia* 13: 265-286.

McKnight, K. B., K. H. McKnight & K. T. Harper (1990). Cation exchange capacities and mineral element concentrations of macrofungal stipe tissue. *Mycologia* 82: 91-98.

McKnight, K. H. (1969). A note on *Discina*. *Mycologia* 61: 614-630.

McKnight, K. H. (1971). On two species of false morels (*Gyromitra*) in Utah. *The Great Basin Naturalist*. 31: 35-47.

McKnight, K. H. (1973). Two misunderstood species of *Gyromitra* (false morel) in North America. *The Michigan Botanist* 12: 147-162.



- McKnight, K. H. & Batra, L. R. (1974). Scanning electron microscopy in taxonomy of gyromitroid fungi. *The Michigan Botanist* 13: 51-63.
- McKnight, K. H. & M. Stransky (1980). Notes on *Podaxis argentinum* from North America. *Mycologia* 72: 195-199.
- McKnight, K. H. (1985). The small-spored species of *Podaxis*. *Mycologia* 77: 24-35.
- McKnight, K. H. & McKnight, V. B. (1987). *Mushrooms* (Peterson Field Guides). New York: Houghton Mifflin. 429 pp.
- McLaughlin, D. J. & J. W. Spatafora, eds. (2014). *The mycota: A comprehensive treatise on fungi as experimental systems for basic and applied research. Volume VII: Systematics and evolution. Part A*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. 461 pp.
- McNeil, R. (2006). *Le grand livre des champignons du Quebec et de l'est du Canada*. Waterloo: Editions Michel Quintin. 575 pp.
- Medel, R. (2005). A review of the genus *Gyromitra* (Ascomycota, *Pezizales*, *Discinaceae*) in Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 94: 103-110.
- Medel, R. & J. Marmolejo (2005). Micromorfología de esporas en algunas especies de *Gyromitra* s. l. (Ascomycotina, *Pezizales*, *Discinaceae*). *Revista Mexicana de Micología* 21: 15-21.
- Mello, A., A. Vizzini, S. Longato, F. Rollo, P. Bonfante & J. M. Trappe (2000). *Tuber borchii* versus *Tuber maculatum*: Neotype studies and DNA analyses. *Mycologia* 92: 326-331.
- Methven, A. S. (n. d.). Field Key to Southern Appalachian Species of *Lactarius*. Published by the author.
- Methven, A. S. (1985). New and interesting species of *Lactarius* from California. *Mycologia* 77: 472-482.
- Methven, A. S. (1990). *The genus Clavariadelphus in North America*. Berlin: J. Cramer. 192 pp.
- Methven, A. S. (1992). An introduction to the infrageneric classification of *Lactarius*. *Mcllvainea* 10: 29-40.
- Methven, A. S. (1993). Contributions to a study of the North American species of *Lactarius*. *Mcllvainea* 11: 26-34.
- Methven, A. S. (1997). *The Agaricales of California. 10. Russulaceae II. Lactarius*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 78 pp.
- Methven, A. S., K. W. Hughes & R. H. Petersen (2000). *Flammulina* RFLP patterns identify species and show biogeographical patterns within species. *Mycologia* 92: 1064-1070.
- Methven, A. S. (2008). Field key to southern Appalachian species of *Lactarius*. Retrieved December 1, 2008 from the *Asheville Mushroom Club* Web site: [http://AshevilleMushroomClub.com/\\_files/\\_pdf/DrAndyMethvenLactariusKey.pdf](http://AshevilleMushroomClub.com/_files/_pdf/DrAndyMethvenLactariusKey.pdf)
- Methvem, A. S., S. E. Zelski & A. N. Miller (2013). A molecular phylogenetic assessment of the genus *Gyromitra* in North America. *Mycologia* 105: 1306-1314.

- Metzler, S. & Metzler, V. (1992). *Texas Mushrooms*. Austin: U Texas P.350 pp.
- Michelot, D. & Toth, B. (1991). Poisoning by *Gyromitra esculenta*: A review. *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 11: 235-243.
- Michelot, D. (1992). Poisoning by *Coprinus atramentarius*. *Natural Toxins* 1: 73-80.
- Mihail, J. D., J. N. Bruhn & P. Bonello (2007). Spatial and temporal patterns of morel fruiting. *Mycological Research* 111: 339-346.
- Miller, A. (1981). Trial key to the mycenoid species in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Mycenoid.htm>
- Miller, A. N. & Methven, A. S. (2000). Biological species concepts in eastern North American populations of *Lentinellus*. *Mycologia* 92: 792-800.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1964). Monograph of *Chroogomphus* (Gomphidiaceae). I. *Mycologia* 56: 526-549.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1966). A new western species of *Chroogomphus*. *Mycologia* 58: 855-861.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1967). Notes on western fungi. I. *Mycologia* 59: 504-512.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1968). A revision of the genus *Xeromphalina*. *Mycologia* 60: 156-188.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1970). The genus *Panellus* in North America. *The Michigan Botanist* 9: 17-30.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. & J. M. Trappe (1970). A new *Chroogomphus* with a loculate hymenium and a revised key to section *Floccigomphus*. *Mycologia* 62: 831-836.
- Miller, O. K. & Stewart, L. (1971). The genus *Lentinellus*. *Mycologia* 63: 333-369.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1971). The genus *Gomphidius* with a revised description of the Gomphidiaceae and a key to the genera. *Mycologia* 63: 1129-1163.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1972). *Mushrooms of North America*. New York: Dutton. 360 pp.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1973). A new gastroid genus related to *Gomphidius*. *Mycologia* 65: 226-229.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. et al. (1980). The fruiting and development of *Rhodotus palmatus* in culture. *Mycotaxon* 11: 409-419.
- Miller, O. K. Jr., H. H. Burdsall, Jr., G. A. Laursen & I. B. Sachs (1980). The status of *Calvatia cretacea* in arctic and alpine tundra. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 58: 2533-2542.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. & W. B. Askew (1982). The genus *Gastrosporium* in North America. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 60: 364-368.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (1984). A new species of *Hygrophorus* from North America. *Mycologia* 76: 816-819.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. & Watling, R. (1987). Whence cometh the Agarics? A reappraisal. In *Evolutionary biology of the fungi*. Rayner, A. D. M. et al., eds. New York: Cambridge UP.
- Miller, O. K. & Miller, H. H. (1988). *Gasteromycetes: Morphological and developmental features with keys to the orders, families, and genera*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 157 pp.

- Miller, O. K. Jr., Trueblood, E. & Jenkins, D. T.. (1990). Three new species of *Amanita* from southwestern Idaho and southeastern Oregon. *Mycologia* 82: 120-128.
- Miller, O. K. Jr., C. L. Ovrebo & W. R. Burk (1991). *Neolysurus*: a new genus in the Clathraceae. *Mycological Research* 95: 1230-1234.
- Miller, O. K. Jr., T. J. Volk & A. E. Bessette (1996). A new genus, *Leucopholiota*, in the Tricholomataceae (Agaricales) to accommodate an unusual taxon. *Mycologia* 88: 137-139.
- Miller, O. K. Jr., D. J. Lodge & T. J. Baroni (2000). New and interesting ectomycorrhizal fungi from Puerto Rico, Mona, and Guana Islands. *Mycologia* 92: 558-570.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. & V. S. Evenson (2001). Observations on the alpine tundra species of *Hebeloma* in Colorado. *Harvard Papers in Botany* 6: 155-162.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. et al. (2002). Two new species of *Gomphidius* from the western United States and eastern Siberia. *Mycologia* 94: 1044-1050.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. (2003). The Gomphidiaceae revisited: a worldwide perspective. *Mycologia* 95: 176-183.
- Miller, O. K. Jr., R-L. Brace & V. Evenson (2005). A new subspecies of *Mycenastrum corium* from Colorado. *Mycologia* 97: 530-533.
- Miller, O. K. Jr. & H. H. Miller (2006) *North American Mushrooms: A Field Guide to Edible and Inedible Fungi*. Helena, Montana: Falconguide. 584 pp.
- Miller, S. L., P. Torres & T. M. McClean (1993). Basidiospore viability and germination in ectomycorrhizal and saprotrophic basidiomycetes. *Mycological Research* 97: 141-149.
- Miller, S. L., P. Torres & T. M. McClean (1994). Persistence of basidiospores and sclerotia of ectomycorrhizal fungi and *Morchella* in soil. *Mycologia* 86: 89-95.
- Miller, S. L., T. M. McClean, J. F. Walker & B. Buyck (2001). A molecular phylogeny of the Russulales including agaricoid, gasteroid and pleurotoid taxa. *Mycologia* 93: 344-354.
- Miller, S. L. (2004). New and interesting species of *Russula* from the southeastern United States 1. *Russula billsii*. *Mycotaxon* 89: 31-38.
- Miller, S. L., E. Larsson, K. H. Larsson, A. Verbeken & J. Nuytinck (2006). Perspectives in the new Russulales. *Mycologia* 98: 960-970.
- Miller, S. L., T. M. McClean & B. Buyck (n.d.). Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Russula* in Europe with a comparison of modern infrageneric classifications. Unpublished manuscript.
- Mills, A. K., T. W. May, B. A. Fuhrer, D. A. Ratkowsy & A. V. Ratkowsky (1997). *Clastula*: the forgotten phalloid. *Mycologist* 11: 31-35.
- Minnis, A. M., W. J. Sundberg, A. S. Methven, S. D. Sipes & D. L. Nickrent. (2006). Annulate *Pluteus* species, a study of the genus *Chamaeota* in the United States. *Mycotaxon* 96: 31-39.
- Minnis, A. M. & W. J. Sundberg (2010). *Pluteus* section *Celluloderma* in the U. S. A. *North American Fungi* 5: 1-107.

- Minter, D. W. (1988). *Colpoma quercinum*. CMI descriptions of pathogenic fungi and bacteria no. 942. *Mycopathologia* 102: 53-54.
- Mitchel, D. H. & Smith, A. H. (1976). Notes on Colorado fungi II. Species of *Armillaria* (Fr.) Kummer. (Agaricales) *Mycotaxon* 4: 513-533.
- Mitchel, D. H. & Smith, A. H. (1978). Notes on Colorado fungi III: New and interesting mushrooms from the aspen zone. *Mycologia* 70: 1040-1063.
- Mitchell, A. (1987). *Trees of North America*. San Diego: Thunder Bay Press. 208 pp.
- Mitchell, A. D. & Brseinsky, A. (1999). Phylogenetic relationships of *Agaricus* species based on ITS-2 and 28S ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 91: 811-819.
- Mitchell, A. D. et al. (2004). Phylogenetics - Fungi: *Agaricus*. Retrieved Aug. 20, 2004 from the *Evolution and Conservation Research & Collaboration* Web site: <http://www.inet.net.nz/~anthony/>
- Mitchel, D. H. & Smith, A. H. (1975). Notes on Colorado fungi I. *Hygrophorus amarus*. *Mycologia* 67: 672-674.
- Mitchel, D. H. & A. H. Smith (1976). Notes on Colorado fungi II. Species of *Armillaria* (Fr.) Kummer (Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 4: 513-533.
- Mitchel, D. H. & Smith, A. H. (1978). Notes on Colorado fungi III: New and interesting mushrooms from the aspen zone. *Mycologia* 70: 1040-1063.
- Mitchell, J.I., P. J. Roberts & S. T. Moss (1995). Sequence or structure? A short review on the application of nucleic acid sequence information to fungal taxonomy. *Mycologist* 9, 67-75.
- Moberg, R. (1970). *Neogyromitra caroliniana* and *N. gigas* in Fennoscandia. *Friesia* 9: 341-343.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. (Date not provided.). *Forest trees of Illinois*. Springfield, IL: Illinois Department of Natural Resources. 331 pp.
- Molina, R. & J. M. Trappe (1994). Biology of the ectomycorrhizal genus *Rhizopogon*. I. Host associations, host-specificity and pure culture syntheses. *New Phytologist* 126: 653-675.
- Moncalvo, J. M., S. A. Rehner & R. Vilgalys (1993). Systematics of *Lyophyllum* section *Difformia* based on evidence from culture studies and ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 85: 788-794.
- Moncalvo, J. M., et al. (1995). Phylogenetic relationships in *Ganoderma* inferred from the internal transcribed spacers and 25S ribosomal DNA sequences. *Mycologia* 87: 223-238.
- Moncalvo, J. M., Drehmel, D. & Vilgalys, R. (2000). Variations in modes and rates of evolution in nuclear and mitochondrial ribosomal DNA in the mushroom genus *Amanita* (Agaricales, Basidiomycota): Phylogenetic implications. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 16: 48-63.
- Moncalvo, J. M. et al. (2000). Phylogenetic relationships of agaric fungi based on nuclear large subunit ribosomal DNA sequences. *Syst. Biol.* 49: 278-605.
- Moncalvo, J. M., R. Vilgalys, S. A. Redhead, J. E. Johnson, T. Y. James, M. C. Aime, V. Hofstetter, S. J. W. Verduin, E. Larsson, T. J. Baroni, R. G. Thorn, S. Jacobsson, H. Clemencon & O. K. Miller Jr. (2002). One hundred and seventeen clades of euagarics. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 23:

357-400.

Moncalvo, J. M., R. H. Nilsson, B. Koster, S. M. Dunham, T. Bernauer, P. B. Matheny, T. M. Porter, S. Margaritescu, M. Weiss, S. Garnica, E. Danall, G. Langer, E. Langer, E. Larsson, K. H. Larsson & R. Vilgalys (2006). The cantharelloid clade: dealing with incongruent gene trees and phylogenetic reconstruction methods. *Mycologia* 98: 937-948.

Mondiet, N., M.-P. Dubois & M.-A. Selosse (2007). The enigmatic *Squamanita odorata* (Agaricales, Basidiomycota) is parasitic on *Hebeloma mesophaeum*. *Mycological Research* 111: 599-602.

Money, N. P. (1998). More g's than the Space Shuttle: Ballistospore discharge. *Mycologia* 90: 547-558.

Money, N. P. (2002). *Mr. Bloomfield's orchard: The mysterious world of mushrooms, molds, and mycologists*. New York: Oxford UP. 208 pp.

Money, N. P. (2002). Mushroom stem cells. *BioEssays* 24: 949-952.

Money, N. P. (2004). *Carpet monsters and killer spores: A natural history of toxic mold*. New York: Oxford UP. 178 pp.

Money, N. P. (2004). The fungal dining habit: a biomechanical perspective. *Mycologist* 18: 71-76.

Money, N. P. (2005). Why picking wild mushrooms may be bad behaviour. *Mycological Research* 109: 131-135.

Money, N. P. & J. P. Ravishankar (2005). Biomechanics of stipe elongation in the basidiomycete *Coprinopsis cinerea*. *Mycological Research* 109: 627-634.

Money, N. P. (2011). *Mushroom*. New York: Oxford UP. 201 pp.

Money, N. P. (2013). Against the naming of fungi. *Fungal Biology* 117: 463-465.

Monoson, H. L., A. S. Methven & W. J. Sundberg (1993). Illinois species of *Volvariella* (Basidiomycetes, Agaricales, Pluteaceae). *Mycotaxon* 49: 269-278.

Montoya, L., G. Guzman & V. M. Bandala (1990). New records of *Lactarius* from Mexico and discussion of the known species. *Mycotaxon* 38: 349-395.

Montoya, L., V. M. Bandala & G. Guzman (1996). New and interesting species of *Lactarius* from Mexico including scanning electron microscope observations. *Mycotaxon* 57: 411-424.

Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (1996). Additional new records on *Lactarius* from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 57: 425-450.

Montoya, L., N. Ayala, V. M. Bandala & G. Moreno (1998). Studies on *Lactarius* from Mexico: First report of *Lactarius rufulus*. *Documents Mycologiques* 28: 109-110.

Montoya, L., V. M. Bandala & G. Moreno (1998). Studies of *Lactarius* from Mexico: a new species in subgenus *Piperites*. *Persoonia* 17: 127-134.

Montoya, L., V. M. Bandala, S. Herrera & J. Ortiz (1998). An interesting record of *Lactarius* from the Gulf and Caribe. *Zeitschrift für Mykologie* 64: 91-96.

- Montoya, L., V. M. Bandala & R. Halling (2003). *Lactarius furcatus* in Mexico and Costa Rica. *Mycotaxon* 87: 311-316.
- Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (2003). Studies on *Lactarius*: A new combination and two new species from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 85: 393-407.
- Montoya, L. & Bandala, V. M. (2004). *Lactarius* subgenus Piperites: A new species and a new name. *Mycotaxon* 89: 47-54.
- Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (2004). Studies on *Lactarius*: A new species from the Gulf of Mexico area. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 25: 15-21.
- Montoya, L., V. M. Bandala & D. Jarvio (2005). New records of *Hygrocybe* from the Gulf of Mexico area. *Mycotaxon* 91: 471-480.
- Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (2005). A new species and a new record of *Lepiota* occurring in the Gulf of Mexico area. *Mycotaxon* 94: 111-125.
- Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (2005). Revision of *Lactarius* from Mexico. Additional new records. *Persoonia* 18: 471-483.
- Montoya, L., V. M. Bandala & M. Mata (2007). Studies on *Lactarius*: Two new records from Costa Rica and additional information from Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 99: 279-290.
- Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (2007). *Hygrophorus virescens* is transferred to *Hygrocybe*. *Mycotaxon* 99: 345-346.
- Montoya, L. & V. M. Bandala (2008). A new species and new records of *Lactarius* (subgenus *Russularia*) in a subtropical cloud forest from eastern Mexico. *Fungal Diversity* 29: 61-72.
- Montoya, L., I. Haug & V. M. Bandala (2010). Two *Lactarius* species associated with a relict *Fagus grandifolia* var. *mexicana* population in a Mexican montane cloud forest. *Mycologia* 102: 153-162.
- Moore, D. et al. (1996). Gravimorphogenesis in agarics. *Mycological Research* 100: 257-273.
- Morales, M. I. & J. W. Kimbrough (1978). The Lycoperdaceae of North Central Florida. I. The genera *Calvatia* and *Disciseda*. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 26: 227-236.
- Morales-Torres, E., M. Villegas, J. Cifuentes & R. E. Tulloss (1999). Revision of *Amanita alexandri* and its similarity to *Amanita polypyramis*. *Mycotaxon* 73: 477-491.
- Moreno, G., A. Banares & M. Heykoop (1995). *Macrolepiota molybdites* (Meyer: Fr.) *comb. nov.*, new to the Canary Islands. *Mycotaxon* 55: 467-471.
- Moreno, G. et al. (1997). *Tricholoma albidulum* sp. nov. (Tricholomataceae, Agaricales) from Baja California, Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 63: 383-387.
- Moreno, G., M. N. Blanco, I. Olariaga & J. Checa (2007). *Climacodon pulcherrimus* a badly known tropical species, present in Europe. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 28: 3-11.
- Moreno, G., A. N. Khalid & P. Alvarado (2009). A new species of *Phallus* from Pakistan. *Mycotaxon* 108: 457-462.
- Morgan, A. P. (1906, 1907). North American species of *Lepiota*. *The Journal of Mycology* 12:

154-159, 195-203, 242-248; 13: 1-18.

Morse, E. E. (1933). A study of the genus *Podaxis*. *Mycologia* 25: 1-33.

Morse, E. E. (1941). *Podaxis pistillaris*. II. *Mycologia* 33: 609-610.

Moser, M. (1949). Über das massenaufreten von Formen der Gattung *Morchella* auf Waldbrandflächen. *Sydowia, Annales Mycologici* ser. II, 3: 174-195.

Moser, M. (1983). *Keys to Agarics and Boleti (Polyporales, Boletales, Agaricales, Russulales)*. Ed. Kibby, G. Transl. Plant, S. London: Roger Phillips. 535 pp.

Moser, M. (1984). *Panaeolus alcidis*, a new species from Scandinavia and Canada. *Mycologia* 76: 551-554.

Moser, M. (1993). Studies on North American *Cortinarii*. III. The *Cortinarius* flora of dwarf and shrubby *Salix* associations in the alpine zone of the Windriver Mountains, Wyoming, USA. *Sydowia* 45: 275-306.

Moser, M. M., K. H. McKnight & J. F. Ammirati (1995). Studies on North American *Cortinarii* I. New and interesting taxa from the greater Yellowstone area. *Mycotaxon* 55: 301-346.

Moser, M. M. & J. F. Ammirati (1996). Studies in North American *Cortinarii* II. Interesting and new species collected in the North Cascade Mountains, Washington. *Mycotaxon* 58: 387-412.

Moser, M. M. & J. F. Ammirati (1997). Studies on North American *Cortinarii* IV. New and interesting *Cortinarius* species (subgenus *Phlegmacium*) from oak forests in northern California. *Sydowia* 49: 25-48.

Moser, M. M. & J. F. Ammirati (1999). Studies in North American *Cortinarii* V. New and interesting *Phlegmacia* from Wyoming and the Pacific Northwest. *Mycotaxon* 72: 289-321.

Moser, M. M. (2002). Studies in the North American *Cortinarii* VII. New and interesting species of *Cortinarius* subgen. *Telamonia* (Agaricales, Basidiomycotina) from the Rocky Mountains. *Feddes Repertorium* 113: 48-62.

Mueller, G. M. (1984). New North American species of *Laccaria* (Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 20: 101-116.

Mueller, G. M. (1987). Designation of type collections for *Laccaria proxima*, *L. tortilis*, and *L. trullissata*. *Mycotaxon* 28: 303-311.

Mueller, G. M. (1991). *Laccaria longipes*, a new North American species of the *Laccaria laccata* complex. *Mycotaxon* 40: 145-150.

Mueller, G. M. (1991). *Laccaria laccata* complex in North America and Sweden: Inter-collection pairing and morphometric analyses. *Mycologia* 83: 578-594.

Mueller, G. M. (1997). The mushroom genus *Laccaria* in North America. Retrieved from the Field Museum of Natural History Web site: [http://www.fieldmuseum.org/research\\_collections/botany/botany\\_sites/fungi/index.html](http://www.fieldmuseum.org/research_collections/botany/botany_sites/fungi/index.html)

Mueller, G. M., R. E. Halling, J. Carranza, M. Mata & J. P. Schmit (2006). Saprotrophic and ectomycorrhizal macrofungi of Costa Rican oak forests. In M. Kappelle, ed. *Ecological Studies, Vol. 185: Ecology and Conservation of Neotropical Montane Oak Forests*. 55-68.

Mueller, G. M. et al. (2007). Global diversity and distribution of macrofungi. *Biodiversity Conservation* 16: 37-48.

Murata, H. et al. (2002). Genetic evidence that two types of retroelements evolved through different pathways in ectomycorrhizal Homobasidiomycetes *Tricholoma* spp. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry* 66: 1880-1886.

Murphy, J. F. (1997). Intersterility groups in *Collybia subnuda*. *Mycologia* 89: 566-577.

Murphy, J. (2005). Trial key to species of marasmioid fungi in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved October, 2006 from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Marasm.doc>

Murrill, W. A. (1905). The Polyporaceae of North America--XII. A synopsis of the white and bright-colored pileate species. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 32: 469-493.

Murrill, W. A. (1907-1916). *North American Flora*, Volume 9: (Agaricales) Polyporaceae-Agaricaceae. New York Botanical Garden.

Murrill, W. A. (1909). The Boletaceae of North America I. *Mycologia* 1: 4-18.

Murrill, W. A. (1912). The Agaricaceae of the Pacific Coast--II. *Mycologia* 4: 231-262.

Murrill, W. A. (1912). The Agaricaceae of the Pacific Coast: III. *Mycologia* 4: 294-308.

Murrill, W. A. (1913). The amanitas of eastern North America. *Mycologia* 5: 72-86.

Murrill, W. A. (1913). The Agaricaceae of the Pacific Coast - IV. New species of *Clitocybe* and *Melanoleuca*. *Mycologia* 5: 206-223.

Murrill, W. A. (1915). The genus *Clitocybe* in North America. *Mycologia* 7: 256-283.

Murrill, W. A. (1938). New Florida agarics. *Mycologia* 30: 359-371.

Murrill, W. A. (1940). Additions to Florida fungi--III. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 67: 145-154.

Murrill, W. A. (1941). More Florida novelties. *Mycologia* 33: 434-448.

Murrill, W. A. (1945). More Florida fungi. *Lloydia* 8: 263-289.

Murrill, W. A. (1949). Terrestrial Basidiomycete fungi of Florida high-pine woods. *Ecology* 30: 377-382.

Murrill, W. A. (1972). Keys to the fleshy Basidiomycetes of Florida. Ed. J. W. Kimbrough. Gainesville, FL: Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida. 199 pp.

Nagy, L. G., S. Kocsube, T. Papp & C. Vagvolgyi (2008). Phylogeny and character evolution of the coprinoid mushroom genus *Parasola* as inferred from LSU and ITS nrDNA sequence data. *Personia* 32: 28-37.

Nagy, L. G., G. Walther, J. Hazi, C. Vagvolgyi & T. Papp (2011). Understanding the evolutionary processes of fungal fruiting bodies: correlated evolution and divergence times in the Psathyrellaceae. *Systematic Biology* (advance access pdf from [sysbio.oxfordjournals.org](http://sysbio.oxfordjournals.org)) XX: XX-XX.



- Nakasone, K. K. & H. H. Burdsall (1984). *Merulius*, a synonym of *Phlebia*. *Mycotaxon* 21: 241-246.
- Nannfeldt, J. A. (1972). *Camarops* Karst. (Spheriales-Boliniaceae) with special regard to its European species. *Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* 66: 335-376.
- Nelsen, S. F. (2010). Bluing components and other pigments of boletes. *Fungi* 3: 11-14.
- Neves, M. A. (2007). Key to *Phylloporus* (excluding Africa). Retrieved March 18, 2008 from the New York Botanical Garden Web site: <http://www.nybg.org/bsci/res/hall/boletes/PhylloporusKey.pdf>
- Neves, M. A. & R. E. Halling (2010). Study on species of *Phylloporus* I: Neotropics and North America. *Mycologia* 102: 923-943.
- Neves, M. A., M. Binder, R. Halling, D. Hibbett & K. Soyong (2012). The phylogeny of selected *Phylloporus* species, inferred from NUC-LSU and ITS sequences, and descriptions of new species from the Old World. *Fungal Diversity* 55: 109-123.
- Nguyen, N. H., J. F. Kerekes, E. C. Vellinga & T. D. Bruns (2012). Synonymy of *Suillus imitatus*, the imitator of two species within the *S. caerulescens/ponderosus* complex. *Mycotaxon* 122: 389-398.
- Nguyen, N. H., F. Landeros, R. Garibay-Orijel, K. Hansen & E. C. Vellinga (2013). The *Helvella lacunosa* species complex in western North America: cryptic species, misapplied names and parasites. *Mycologia* 105: 1275-1286.
- Niemela, T. & R. Saarenoksa (1989). On Fennoscandian polypores 10. *Boletopsis leucomelaena* and *B. grisea* described and illustrated. *Karstenia* 29: 12-28.
- Nilsson, S. et al. (1978). *Fungi of northern Europe 2: Gill-fungi*. Middlesex: Penguin Books. 130 pp.
- Niskanen, T. (2008). *Cortinarius* subgenus *Telamonia* in North Europe. Doctoral dissertation, University of Helsinki. Helsinki, Finland.
- Niskanen, T., I. Kytovuori & K. Liimatainen (2011). *Cortinarius* sect. *Armillati* in northern Europe. *Mycologia* 103: 1080-1101.
- Niskanen, T., S. Laine, K. Liimatainen & I. Kytovuori (2012). *Cortinarius sanguineus* and equally red species in Europe with an emphasis on northern European material. *Mycologia* 104: 242-253.
- Niskanen, T., K. Liimatainen, J. F. Ammirati & K. Hughes (2013). *Cortinarius* section *Sanguinei* in North America. *Mycologia* 105: 344-356.
- Nonis, U. (2001). *500 Funghi*. Ivrea, Italy: Priuli & Verlucca. 500 pp.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1979). *Entoloma* subgenus *Pouzaromyces* Emend. In Europe. *Persoonia* 10: 207-243.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1979). Type studies on Entolomatoid species in the Velenovsky Herbarium—I. *Persoonia* 10: 245-265.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1980). *Entoloma* subgenus *Nolanea* in the Netherlands and adjacent regions with a reconnaissance of its remaining taxa in Europe. *Persoonia* 10: 427-534.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1981). Introduction to the taxonomy of the genus *Entoloma sensu lato* (Agaricales). *Persoonia* 11: 121-151.

- Noordeloos, M. E. (1981). *Entoloma* subgenera *Entoloma* and *Allocybe* in the Netherlands and adjacent regions with a reconnaissance of their remaining taxa in Europe. *Persoonia* 11: 153-256.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1981). *Entoloma* subgenus *Nolanea*—Additions. *Persoonia* 11: 257.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1982). *Entoloma* subgenus *Leptonia* in northwestern Europe—I. Introduction and a revision of its section *Leptonia*. *Persoonia* 11: 451-471.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1984). Studies in *Entoloma*—10-13. *Persoonia* 12: 195-223.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1981). *Entoloma in North America*. Stuttgart: Gustav Fischer Verlag. 164 pp.
- Noordeloos, M. E., A. Hausknecht & A. Zuccherelli (1994). *Entoloma cettoi*, eine neue Art aus Italien. *Ost. Zeitschr. F. Pilzk.* 3: 25-28.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1994). Studies in *Entoloma* 14. Some new species and new records. *Ost. Zeitschr. F. Pilzk.* 3: 29-39.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1995). Notulae ad floram agaricinam Neerlandicam—XXIII. *Psilocybe* and *Pholiota*. *Persoonia* 16: 127-129.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (1999). An introduction to the genus *Tricholoma*. *Coolia* 42: 163-182. (In Dutch.)
- Noordeloos, M. E. & T. W. Kuyper (1999). Notulae ad floram agaricinam Neerlandicam - XXXV: On the typification of *Lactarius necator*. *Persoonia* 17: 291-294.
- Noordeloos, M. E. (2001). Studies in *Psilocybe* sect. *Psilocybe*. *Osterr. Z. Pilzk.* 10: 115-180.
- Noordeloos, M. E., Th. W. Kuyper & E. C. Vellinga (2001). *Flora Agaricina Neerlandica: Critical monographs on families of agarics and boleti occurring in the Netherlands. Volume 5*. Lisse: A. A. Balkema. 169 pp.
- Noordeloos, M. E. & A. Hausknecht (2002). Wetere neue *Entoloma*--Arten sus Sudeuropa. *Osterr. Z. Pilzk.* 11: 117-131.
- Noordeloos, M. E., Th. W. Kuyper & E. C. Vellinga (2005). *Flora Agaricina Neerlandica: Critical monographs on families of agarics and boleti occurring in the Netherlands. Volume 6*. Boca Raton: Taylor & Francis. 227 pp.
- Noordeloos, M. E. & A. Hausknecht (2007). The genus *Entoloma* (Basidiomycetes, *Agaricales*) of the Mascarenes and Seychelles. *Fungal Diversity* 27: 111-144.
- Noordeloos, M. E. & V. Antonin (2008). Contribution to a monograph of marasmioid and collybioid fungi in Europe. *Czech Mycology* 60: 21-27.
- Noordeloos, M. E. & O. V. Morozova (2010). New and noteworthy *Entoloma* species from the Primorsky Territory, Russian Far East. *Mycotaxon* 112: 231-255.
- Norman, J. E. & Egger, K. N. (1999). Molecular phylogenetic analysis of *Peziza* and related genera. *Mycologia* 91: 820-829.
- Norvell, L. L. et al. (1994). *Omphalina sensu lato* in North America 1-2. 1: *Omphalina wynniae* and the genus *Chrysomphalina*. 2: *Omphalina sensu* Bigelow. *Mycotaxon* 50: 379-407.

Norvell, L. L., J. F. Ammirati & S. A. Redhead (2008). Woody desert puffballs of the Pacific Northwest 1: *Chlamydotus meyenianus*. *North American Fungi* 3: 127-138.

Nouhra, E., M. A. Castellano & J. M. Trappe (2002). NATS truffle and truffle-like fungi 9: *Gastroboletus molinai* sp. nov. (Boletaceae, Basidiomycota), with a revised key to the species of *Gastroboletus*. *Mycotaxon* 83: 409-414.

Nuhn, M. E., M. Binder, A. F. S. Taylor, R. E. Halling & D. S. Hibbett (2013). Phylogenetic overview of the *Boletinae*. *Fungal Biology* 117: 479-511.

Nunez, M. & L. Ryvarden (1995). Polyporus (Basidiomycotina) and related genera. Oslo, Norway: J. Cramer. 85 pp.

Nuytinck, J. & A. Verbeken. (2005). Morphology and taxonomy of the European species in *Lactarius* sect. *Deliciosi* (Russulales). *Mycotaxon* 92: 125-168.

Nuytinck, J., S. L. Miller & A. Verbeken (2006). A taxonomical treatment of the North and Central American species in *Lactarius* sect. *Deliciosi*. *Mycotaxon* 96: 261-307.

Nuytinck, J., A. Verbeken & S. L. Miller (2007). Worldwide phylogeny of *Lactarius* section *Deliciosi* inferred from ITS and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene sequences. *Mycologia* 99: 820-832.

Nuytinck, J. & A. Verbeken (2007). Species delimitation and phylogenetic relationships in *Lactarius* section *Deliciosi* in Europe. *Mycological Research* 111: 1285-1297.

Nuytinck, J. & A. Verbeken (2007). Key to the European species of *Lactarius* sect. *Deliciosi*. Retrieved from the *Russulales News* Web site: [http://www.mtsn.tn.it/russulales-news/id\\_deliciosi.asp](http://www.mtsn.tn.it/russulales-news/id_deliciosi.asp)

Nuytinck, J., E. Drooge & A. Verbeken (2010). *Lactarius* (Russulales) in Europe and North America: some look-alikes tested molecular- and morphologically. *Scripta Botanica Belgica* 51: 106-116.

Ochoa, C., N. Ayala, G. Guzman & L. Montoya (1990). Contribucion al conocimiento de los Gasteromycetes de la peninsula de Baja California, Mexico. *Brenesia* 33: 51-60.

Ochoa, C., G. Moreno, A. Altes & H. Kreisel (1998). *Calvatia pygmaea* (Gasteromycetes) in the deserts of Baja California Sur (Mexico). *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 19: 131-137.

Oda, T., Tanaka, C. & Tsuda, M. Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of the widely distributed *Amanita* species, *A. muscaria* and *A. pantherina*. *Mycological Research* 108: 885-896.

O'Donnell, K. L. (1978). A new *Saccobolus* from Michigan. *Mycologia* 70: 189-192.

O'Donnell, K. O., E. Cigelnik, N. S. Weber & J. M. Trappe (1997). Phylogenetic relationships among ascomycetous truffles and the true and false morels inferred from 18S and 28S ribosomal DNA sequence analysis. *Mycologia* 89: 48-65.

O'Donnell, K., P. Rooney, G. L. Mills, M. Kuo, N. S. Weber & S. A. Rehner (2011). Phylogeny and historical biogeography of true morels (*Morchella*) reveals an early Cretaceous origin and high continental endemism and provincialism in the Holarctic. *Fungal Genetics and Biology* 48: 252-265.

Ohenoja, E. Ecological aspects of the larger fungi in northern Finnish Lapland and the adjacent parts of Norway. In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette,

397-405.

Ola'h, G. M. (1969). *Le genre Panaeolus: Essai taxinomique et physiologique*. Paris: Herbar Louis Marie. 273 pp.

Olariaga, I., N. van Vooren, M. Carbone & K. Hansen (2015). A monograph of *Otidea* (Pyronemataceae, Pezizomycetes). *Persoonia* 35: 166-229.

Olive, L. S. (1946). Some taxonomic notes on the higher fungi. *Mycologia* 38: 534-547.

Olive, L. S. (1947). Notes on the Tremellales of Georgia. *Mycologia* 39: 90-108.

Olive, L. S. (1948). Notes on Louisiana fungi. II. Tremellales. *Mycologia* 40: 586-604.

Olive, L. S. (1950). A new genus of the Tremellales from Louisiana. *Mycologia* 42: 385-390.

Olive, L. S. (1951a). Taxonomic notes on Louisiana fungi. III. Additions to the Tremellales. *Mycologia* 43: 677-690.

Olive, L. S. (1951b). New or noteworthy species of Tremellales from the southern Appalachians. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 78: 103-112.

Olive, L. S. (1953). New or noteworthy species of Tremellales from the southern Appalachians--II. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 80: 33-42.

Olive, L. S. (1954). New or noteworthy species of Tremellales from the southern Appalachians--III. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 81: 329-339.

Orihara, T., F. Sawada, M. Yamato, C. Tanaka, N. Shimomura, M. Hashiya & K. Iwase (2010). Taxonomic reconsideration of a sequestrate fungus, *Octaviania columellidera*, with the proposal of a new genus, *Heliogaster*, and its phylogenetic relationships in the Boletales. *Mycologia* 102: 108-121.

Orihara, T., M. E. Smith, N. Shimomura, K. Iwase & N. Maekawa (2012). Diversity and systematics of the sequestrate genus *Octaviania* in Japan: two new subgenera and eleven new species. *Persoonia* 28: 85-112.

Orihara, T., M. E. Smith, Z. -W. Ge & N. Maekawa (2012). *Rossbeevera yunnanensis* (Boletaceae, Boletales), a new sequestrate species from southern China. *Mycotaxon* 120: 139-147.

Ortega, A., V. Antonin & F. Esteve-Raventos (2003). Three interesting thermophilic taxa of *Gymnopus* (Basidiomycetes, Tricholomataceae): *G. pubipes* sp. nov., *G. pubipes* var. *pallidopileatus* var. nov. and *G. dryophilus* var. *lanipes* comb. nov. *Mycotaxon* 85: 67-75.

Ortiz-Santana, B., D. J. Lodge, T. J. Baroni & E. E. Both (2007). Boletes from Belize and the Dominican Republic. *Fungal Diversity* 27: 247-416.

Ortiz-Santana, B. & R. E. Halling (2009). A new species of *Leccinum* (Basidiomycota, Boletales) from Belize. *Brittonia* 61: 172-174.

Ortiz-Santana, B. & E. E. Both (2011). A preliminary survey of the genus *Buchwaldoboletus*. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences* 40: 1-14.

Orton, P. D. & R. Watling (1979). *British Fungus Flora, Agarics and Boleti, 2: Coprinaceae Part 1: Coprinus*. Eds. D. M. Henderson, P. D. Orton & R. Watling. Edinburgh: Her Majesty's Stationery

Office. 149 pp.

Orton, P. D. (1980). Notes on British agarics: VII. *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 38: 315-330.

Orton, P. D. (1993). *Gymnopilus*. In *British Fungus Flora, Agarics and Boleti, 7: Cortinariaceae*. Eds. D. M. Henderson et al. UK: Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh, pp. 58-72.

Osmundson, T. W., R. E. Halling & H. C. den Bakker (2007). Morphological and molecular evidence supporting an arbutoid mycorrhizal relationship in the Costa Rican paramo. *Mycorrhiza* (in press.)

Osmundson, T. W., Cl. L. Cripps & G. M. Mueller (2005). Morphological and molecular systematics of Rocky Mountain alpine *Laccaria*. *Mycologia* 97: 949-972.

Oso, B. A. (1975). Mushrooms and the Yoruba people of Nigeria. *Mycologia* 67: 311-319.

Oso, B. A. (1976). *Phallus aurantiacus* from Nigeria. *Mycologia* 68: 1076-1082.

Osono, T. et al. (2003). Roles of diverse fungi in larch needle-litter decomposition. *Mycologia* 95: 820-826.

Osono, T. & H. Takeda (2006). Fungal decomposition of *Abies* needle and *Betula* leaf litter. *Mycologia* 98: 172-179.

Overholts, L. O. (1916). New or interesting species of gill fungi from Missouri. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 3: 195-200.

Overholts, L. O. (1927). A monograph of the genus *Pholiota* in the United States. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 14: 87-211.

Overholts, L. O. (1934). The morels of Pennsylvania. *Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science* 8: 108-114.

Overholts, L. O. (1953). *The Polyporaceae of the United States, Alaska, and Canada*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 466 pp.

Ovrebo, C. L. (1973). Taxonomy of the genus *Tricholoma* in the Pacific Northwest. Masters thesis, University of Idaho.

Ovrebo, C. L. & Tylutki, E. E. (1975). New species and a new combination of *Tricholoma* (Agaricales) from the Pacific Northwest. *Mycologia* 67: 75-82.

Ovrebo, C. L. (1980). A taxonomic study of the genus *Tricholoma* (Agaricales) in the Great Lakes Region. Ph. D. thesis, University of Toronto.

Ovrebo, C. L. (1986). Three new species of *Tricholoma* with a description of *Tricholoma luteomaculosum*. *Mycologia* 78: 418-425.

Ovrebo, C. L. (1988). Notes on the cultural characters, morphology and distribution of *Ripartitella brasiliensis*. *Mycotaxon* 31: 229-237.

Ovrebo, C. L. & T. J. Baroni (1988). Three new species of *Rhodocybe* from Costa Rica. *Mycologia* 80: 508-514.

- Ovrebo, C. L. (1989). *Tricholoma*, subgenus *Tricholoma*, section *Albidogrisea*: North American species found principally in the Great Lakes region. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 67: 3134-3152.
- Ovrebo, C. L. (1996). The agaric flora (Agaricales) of La Selva Biological Station, Costa Rica. In *Fungi of Costa Rica: selected studies on biodiversity and ecology*, J. Carranza & G. M. Mueller, eds. *Revista Biologica Tropical* 44 (Supplement 4): 39-57.
- Ovrebo, C. L. (2011). A new *Cantharocybe* from Belize with notes on the type of *Cantharocybe gruberi*. *Mycologia* 103: 1102-1109.
- Ower, R. (1982). Notes on the development of the morel ascocarp: *Morchella esculenta*. *Mycologia* 74: 142-144.
- Ower, R. D. et al. (1985). United States Patent 4,594,809: Cultivation of *Morchella*. Retrieved March 7, 2004 from the United States Patent Office Web site.
- Oxford English Dictionary*. Morel. 662. Edition not cited (English Dept. Office).
- Padamsee, M., P. B. Matheny, B. T. M. Dentinger & D. J. McLaughlin (2008). The mushroom family Psathyrellaceae: Evidence for large-scale polyphyly of the genus *Psathyrella*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 46: 415-429.
- Paden, J. W. (1973). The conidial state of *Peziza ammophila*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 51: 2251-2252.
- Pagliaccia, D., G. W. Douhan, L. Douhan, T. L. Peever, L. M. Carris & J. L. Kerrigan (2011). Development of molecular markers and preliminary investigation of the population structure and mating system in one lineage of black morel (*Morchella elata*) in the Pacific Northwestern USA. *Mycologia* 103: 969-982.
- Palm, M. E. & Stewart, E. L. (1984). *Suillus neoalbidipes*: A new species for *Suillus albidipes*. *Mycologia* 76: 433-438.
- Palm, M. E. & E. L. Stewart (1986). Typification and nomenclature of selected *Suillus* species. *Mycologia* 78: 325-333.
- Parfitt, D., J. Hynes, H. J. Rogers & L. Boddy (2005). New PCR assay detects rare tooth fungi in wood where traditional approaches fail. *Mycological Research* 109: 1187-1194.
- Patrick, W. W. Jr. (1977). Sectional nomenclature in the genus *Coprinus*. *Mycotaxon* 6: 341-355.
- Patrick, W. W. Jr. (1979). Comparative morphology and taxonomic disposition of *ebulbosus*, *quadrifidus*, and *variegatus* in the genus *Coprinus* (Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 10: 142-154.
- Pearson, A. A. (1950). *The genus Russula*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. London: Brown & Sons. 24 p.
- Peattie, D. C. (1948/1991). *A natural history of trees of eastern and central North America*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 606 pp.
- Peattie, D. C. (1951/1991). *A natural history of western trees*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 746 pp.
- Peattie, D. C. (2007). *A Natural History of North American Trees*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 490 pp.
- Peck, C. H. (1895). New species of fungi. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 22: 485-493.

- Peck, C. H. (1899). New species of fungi. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 26: 63-71.
- Peck, C. H. (1900). *Report of the State Botanist on Edible Fungi of New York. Memoir of the New York State Museum* 4: 132-234.
- Peck, C. H. (1902). New species of fungi. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 29: 69-74.
- Peck, C. H. (1903). New species of fungi. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 30: 95-101.
- Peck, C. H. (1906). New species of fungi. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 33: 213-221.
- Peck, C. H. (1906). Report of the state botanist: New York species of *Russula*. *Bulletin of the New York State Museum* 116: 67-117.
- Pegler, D. N. (1983). *The genus Lentinus: A world monograph*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office (Kew Bulletin Additional Series X). 281 pp.
- Pegler, D. N. & T. W. K. Young (1987). Classification of *Oudemansiella* (Basidiomycota: Tricholomataceae), with special reference to spore structure. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 87: 583-602.
- Pegler, D. N. et al. (1998). The pantropical genus *Macrocybe* gen. Nov. *Mycologia* 90: 494-504.
- Peintner, U., E. Horak, M. Moser & R. Vilgalys (2002). Phylogeny of *Rozites*, *Cuphocybe* and *Rapacea* inferred from ITS and LSU rDNA sequences. *Mycologia* 94: 620-629.
- Peintner, U., M. Moser & R. Vilgalys (2002). *Rozites*, *Cuphocybe* and *Rapacea* are taxonomic synonyms of *Cortinarius*: New combinations and new names. *Mycotaxon* 83: 447-451.
- Peintner, U., H. Ladurner & G. Simonini (2003). *Xerocomus cisalpinus* sp. nov., and the delimitation of species in the *X. chrysenteron* complex based on morphology and rDNA-LSU sequences. *Mycological Research* 107: 659-679.
- Peintner, U., Moncalvo, J. M., & Vilgalys, R. (2004). Toward a better understanding of infrageneric relationships in *Cortinarius* (Agaricales, Basidiomycota). *Mycologia* 96: 1042-1058.
- Penas, M. M. et al. (2004). Structure of gene coding for the fruit body-specific hydrophobin Fbh1 of the edible basidiomycete *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *Mycologia* 96: 75-82.
- Pennisi, E. (2008). Proposal to 'Wikify' GenBank meets stiff resistance. *Science* 319: 1598-1599.
- Pennycook, S. R. (2006). An index to Fries's *Epicrisis Systematis Mycologici*, 1838 1: Agaricini. *Mycotaxon* 98: 1-73.
- Perry, B. A. & Desjardin, D. E. (1999). *Mycena californiensis* resurrected. *Mycotaxon* 70: 87-97.
- Perry, B. A., K. Hansen & D. H. Pfister (2007). A phylogenetic overview of the family *Pyronemataceae* (Ascomycota, Pezizales). *Mycological Research* 111: 549-571.
- Persoon, C. H. (1801). *Helvella, Morchella*. *Synopsis Methodica Fungorum*. Gottingen. 614-621.
- Persson, O. (1997). *The chanterelle book*. Berkeley: Ten Speed Press. 120 pp.

- Petersen, J. H. (2012). *The kingdom of fungi*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. 265 pp.
- Petersen, R. H. (1963). Agarics and boletes from Mid-Ontario. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 90: 260-264.
- Petersen, R.H. (1964). Notes on clavarioid fungi. I. The *Clavulina castaneopes* complex. *Mycologia* 56: 20-28.
- Petersen, R. H. (1964). Notes on clavarioid fungi. II. Corrections in the genera *Ramariopsis* and *Clavaria*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 91: 274-280.
- Petersen, R. H. (1965). Notes on clavarioid fungi. III. *Clavaria inaequalis* Muller ex Fries. *Nova Hedwigia* 10: 261-268.
- Petersen, R. H. (1965). Notes on clavarioid fungi. IV. Nomenclature and synonymy of *Clavulinopsis pulchra* and *Clavaria laeticolor*. *Mycologia* 57: 521-523.
- Petersen, R. H. (1966). Notes on clavarioid fungi. V. Emendation and additions to *Ramariopsis*. *Mycologia* 58: 201-207.
- Petersen, R. H. (1967). Type studies in the Clavariaceae. *Sydowia* 21: 105-122.
- Petersen, R. H. (1967). Notes on clavarioid fungi – VI. New species and notes on the origin of *Clavulina*. *Mycologia* 59: 39-46.
- Petersen, R. H. & Olexia, P. D. (1967). Type studies in the clavarioid fungi. I. The taxa described by Charles Horton Peck. *Mycologia* 59: 767-802.
- Petersen, R. H. (1967). Notes on clavarioid fungi. VII. Redefinition of the *Clavaria vernalis*-*C. mucida* complex. *American Midland Naturalist* 77: 205-221.
- Petersen, R. H. (1967). Notes on clavarioid fungi. VIII. *Clavaria pinicola* and *C. stillingeri*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 94: 417-422.
- Petersen, R. H. (1968) *The genus Clavulinopsis in North America*. (*Mycologia Memoir* No. 2.) New York: Hafner. 39 pp.
- Petersen, R. H. (1969). Notes on cantharelloid fungi – II. Some new taxa, and notes on *Pseudocraterellus*. *Persoonia* 5: 211-223.
- Petersen R. H. 1969. Type studies in clavarioid fungi. III. The taxa described by J. B. Cleland. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 96: 457-466.
- Petersen, R. H. (1969). Notes on clavarioid fungi. X. New species and type studies in *Ramariopsis*, with a key to species in North America. *Mycologia* 61: 549-559.
- Petersen, R. H. (1972). Notes on clavarioid fungi. XII. Miscellaneous notes on *Clavariadelphus*, and a new segregate genus. *Mycologia* 64: 137-152.
- Petersen R. H. 1972. Cultural characters in *Ramaria* subg. *Lentoramaria*, and a new taxon. *American Journal of Botany* 59: 1041–1046.
- Petersen, R. H. (1974). Contribution toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. I. Some classic species redescribed. *American Journal of Botany* 61: 739-748.



- Petersen, R. H. (1974). Contribution toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. II. Exclusion of *Ramaria pinicola* (Burt) Corner. *Journal of the Elisa Mitchell Scientific Society* 90: 66-68.
- Petersen, R. H. (1975). Notes on cantharelloid fungi. V. A new species of *Cantharellus*. *Nova Hedwigia* 51: 183-189.
- Petersen, R. H. (1975). Notes on cantharelloid fungi. VI. New species of *Craterellus* and infrageneric rearrangement. *Ceska Mykologie* 29: 199-204.
- Petersen, R. H. (1976). Notes on cantharelloid fungi. VII. The taxa described by Charles H. Peck. *Mycologia* 68: 304-326.
- Petersen, R. H. (1976). Contribution toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. III. *R. sanguinea*, *R. formosa*, and two new species from Europe. *American Journal of Botany* 63: 309-316.
- Petersen, R. H. (1978). Lexemuel Ray Hesler February 20, 1888-November 20, 1977. *Mycologia* 70: 757-765.
- Petersen, R. H. (1978). Notes on clavarioid fungi. XV. Reorganization of *Clavaria*, *Clavulinopsis* and *Ramariopsis*. *Mycologia* 70: 660-671.
- Petersen, R. H. (1979). Contribution to a monograph of *Ramaria* IV. *R. testaceo-flava* and *R. bataillei*. *Nova Hedwigia* 31: 25-38.
- Petersen, R. H. (1979). Notes on cantharelloid fungi. IX. Illustrations of new or poorly understood taxa. *Nova Hedwigia* 31: 1-23.
- Petersen, R. H. (1979). Notes on cantharelloid fungi. X. *Cantharellus confluens* and *C. lateritius*, *Craterellus odoratus* and *C. aureus*. *Sydowia* 32: 198-208.
- Petersen, R. H. (1982). Contributions toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. V. Type specimen studies of taxa described by W. C. Coker. *Sydowia* 35: 176-205.
- Petersen, R. H. (1985). Notes on clavarioid fungi. XIX. Colored illustrations of selected taxa, with comments on *Cantharellus*. *Nova Hedwigia* 42: 151-160.
- Petersen, R. H. (1985). Notes on clavarioid fungi. XX. New taxa and distributional records in *Clavulina* and *Ramaria*. *Mycologia* 77: 903-919.
- Petersen, R. H. (1986). Some *Ramaria* taxa from Nova Scotia. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 64: 1786-1811.
- Petersen, R. H. (1987). Contribution toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. VI. The *Ramaria fennica* - *versitalis* complex. *Sydowia* 40: 197-226.
- Petersen, R. H. (1988). Contribution toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. VII. New taxa and miscellany. *Mycologia* 80: 223-234.
- Petersen, R. H. & C. Scates. (1988). Vernal fruiting taxa of *Ramaria* from the Pacific Northwest. *Mycotaxon* 33: 101-144.
- Petersen, R. H. (1989). Contributions toward a monograph of *Ramaria*. VIII. Some taxa sheltered under the name *Ramaria flava*. *Persoonia* 14: 23-42.

- Petersen, R. H. & Litten, W. (1989). A new species of *Clavaria* fruiting with *Vaccinium*. *Mycologia* 81: 325-327.
- Petersen, R. H. & Methven, A. S. (1994). Mating systems in the Xerulaceae: *Xerula*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 72: 1151-1163.
- Petersen, R. H. (1995). There's more to a mushroom than meets the eye: Mating studies in the Agaricales. *Mycologia* 87: 1-17.
- Petersen, R. H. & Krisai-Greilhuber, I. (1996). An epitype specimen for *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *Mycological Research* 100: 229-235.
- Petersen, R. H. & McCleneghan, S. C. (1997). Reports on long-distance sexual compatibility in Agaricales. *Nordic Journal of Botany* 17: 419-432.
- Petersen, R. H. (1997). Mating systems in Hymenomycetes: New reports and taxonomic implications. *Mycotaxon* 63: 225-259.
- Petersen, R. H. & C. Scates (2000). A new species of *Ramaria* subg. *Ramaria* from western North America. *Karstenia* 40: 139-142.
- Petersen, R. H. (2000). *Rhizomarasmius*, gen. nov. (Xerulaceae, Agaricales). *Mycotaxon* 75: 333-342.
- Petersen, R. H. & Hughes, K. W. (2004). *A preliminary monograph of Lentinellus (Russulales)*. Germany: J. Cramer. 268 pp.
- Petersen, R. H. & K. W. Hughes (2004). Une nouvelle espece de *Xerula*, *Xerula limonispora*. *Bulletin de la Societe Mycologique de France* 120: 37-49.
- Petersen, R. H. & T. J. Baroni (2007). *Xerula hispida* and *Xerula setulosa* (comb. nov.), two similar subtropical New World agarics. *Mycotaxon* 101: 113-136.
- Petersen, R. H. & K. W. Hughes (2010). *The Xerula/Oudemansiella Complex (Agaricales)*. Stuttgart: J. Cramer. 625 pp.
- Petersen, R. H., K. W. Hughes, S. Adamcik, Z. Tkalcec & A. Mesic (2012). Typification of three European species epithets attributable to *Strobilomyces* (Boletales). *Czech Mycology* 64: 141-163.
- Petersen, R. H., K. W. Hughes & N. Psurtseva (n.d.) Key to biological species of *Pleurotus*. Retrieved from the University of Tennessee Web site: <http://www.bio.utk.edu/mycology/Pleurotus/key.htm>
- Peterson, K. R., C. D. Bell, S. Kurogi & D. H. Pfister (2004). Phylogeny and biogeography of *Chorioactis geaster* (Pezizales, Ascomycota) inferred from nuclear ribosomal DNA sequences. *Harvard Papers in Botany* 8: 141-152.
- Peterson, R. L. & Farquhar, M. L. (1994). Mycorrhizas—Integrated development between roots and fungi. *Mycologia* 86: 311-326.
- Pfister, D. H. (1973). The psilopezoid fungi. IV. The genus *Pachyella* (Pezizales). *Canadian Journal of Botany* 51: 2009-2023.
- Pfister, D. H. (1979). A monograph of the genus *Wynnea* (Pezizales, Sarcoscyphaceae). *Mycologia*

71: 144-159.

Pfister, D. H. (1979). Type studies in the genus *Peziza*. VI. Species described by C. H. Peck. *Mycotaxon* 8: 333-338.

Pfister, D. H. (1979). Type studies in the genus *Peziza*. VII. Miscellaneous species described by M. J. Berkeley and M. A. Curtis. *Mycotaxon* 8: 339-346.

Pfister, D. H. (1980). On "*Peziza*" *melaleuroides*--a species of *Gyromitra* from the western United States. *Mycologia* 72: 614-619.

Pfister, D. H. (1981). The psilopezoid fungi. VIII. Additions to the genus *Pachyella*. *Mycotaxon* 13: 457-464.

Pfister, D. H. (1987). *Peziza phyllogena*: An older name for *Peziza badioconfusa*. *Mycologia* 79: 634.

Pfister, D. H. (1995). The psilopezoid fungi. IX. *Pachyella harbospora*, a new species from Brazil. *Mycotaxon* 54: 393-396.

Pfister, D. H. & S. Kurogi (2004). A note on some morphological features of *Chorioactis geaster* (Pezizales, Ascomycota). *Mycotaxon* 89: 277-281.

Pfister, D. H., C. Slater & K. Hansen (2008) *Chorioactidaceae*: a new family in the *Pezizales* (Ascomycota) with four genera. *Mycological Research* 112: 513-527.

Pfister, J. (1984) Etudes des types de Peck et de Murrill appartenant ou ayant appartenu au genre *Melanoleuca*. *Mycotaxon* 19: 101-132.

Phillips, R. (1981). *Mushrooms and other fungi of Great Britain & Europe*. In Finnish translation as *WSOY suuri sienikirja*. Helsinki: WSOY. 288 pp.

Phillips, R. (1986). A provisional multi-access key to American species of *Cortinarius*, *Inoloma* & *Telemonia* (including *Leproclybe*, *Sericeoclybe* and *Hydroclybe*). Published by the author. 45 pp.

Phillips, R. (1991). *Mushrooms of North America*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company. 319 pp.

Pilz, D. & Molina, R., eds. (1996). *Managing forest ecosystems to conserve fungus diversity and sustain wild mushroom harvests*. Portland, Oregon: USDA General Technical Report. 104 pp.

Pilz, D. & R. Molina (2002). Commercial harvests of edible mushrooms from the forests of the Pacific Northwest United States: issues, management, and monitoring for sustainability. *Forest Ecology and Management* 155: 3-16.

Pilz, D., L. Norvell, E. Danell & R. Molina (2003). *Ecology and management of commercially harvested chanterelle mushrooms*. Portland, Oregon: USDA General Technical Report. 83 pp.

Pilz, D., N. S. Weber, M. C. Carter, C. G. Parks & R. Molina (2004). Productivity and diversity of morel mushrooms in healthy, burned, and insect-damaged forests of northeastern Oregon. *Forest Ecology and Management* 198: 367-386.

Pilz, D., R. McLain, S. Alexander, L. Villareal-Ruiz, S. Berch, T. L. Wurtz, C. G. Parks, E. McFarlane, B. Baker, R. Molina & J. E. Smith (2007). *Ecology and management of morels harvested from the forests of western North America*. Portland, Oregon: USDA General Technical Report. 161 pp.

- Pine, E. M., D. S. Hibbett & M. J. Donoghue (1999). Phylogenetic relationships of cantharelloid and clavarioid Homobasidiomycetes based on mitochondrial and nuclear rDNA sequences. *Mycologia* 91: 944-963.
- Pinheiro, F. G. B. & F. Wartchow (2013). *Cantharellus protectus*, a new species from Paraiba, Brazil. *Sydowia* 65: 27-31.
- Poldmaa, K. (2003). Three species of *Hypomyces* growing on basidiomata of Stereaceae. *Mycologia* 95: 921-933.
- Pomerleau, R. & Smith, A. H. (1962). *Fuscoboletinus*, a new genus of the Boletales. *Brittonia* 14: 156-171.
- Ponce de Leon, P. (1968). A revision of the family Geasteraceae. *Fieldiana: Botany* 31: 302-349.
- Portman, R., R. Moseman & E. Levetin (1997). Ultrastructure of basidiospores in North American members of the genus *Calvatia*. *Mycotaxon* 62: 435-443.
- Preston, R. J. Jr. (1989). *North American trees exclusive of Mexico and tropical Florida*. Ames, IA: Iowa UP. 407 pp.
- Pringle, A., R. I. Adams, H. B. Cross & T. D. Bruns (2009). The ectomycorrhizal fungus *Amanita phalloides* was introduced and is expanding its range on the west coast of North America. *Molecular Ecology* 18: 817-833.
- Pyysalo, H. & Niskanen, A. (1977). On the occurrence of N-Methyl-N-formylhydrazones in fresh and processed false morel, *Gyromitra esculenta*. *Journal of Agriculture & Food Chemistry*. 25: 644-647.
- Quaedvlieg, W., M. Binder, J. Z. Groenewald, B. A. Summerell, A. J. Carnegie, T. I. Burgess & P. W. Crou (2014). Introducing the consolidated species concept to resolve species in the Teratosphaeriaceae. *Persoonia* 33: 1-40.
- Raitviir, A. (1970). Once more on *Neogyromitra caroliniana*. *Transactions of the Tartu State University* 268, *Papers on Botany* 9: 364-373.
- Ramamurthi, C. S., R. P. Korf & L. R. Batra (1957). A revision of the North American species of *Chlorociboria* (Sclerotiniaceae). *Mycologia* 49: 854-863.
- Ramirez-Cruz, V., G. Guzman, A. R. Villalobos-Arambula, A. Rodriguez, P. B. Matheny, M. Sanchez-Garcia & L. Guzman-Davalos (2013). Phylogenetic inference and trait evolution of the psychedelic mushroom genus *Psilocybe* sensu lato (Agaricales). *Botany* 91: 573-591.
- Ramírez-López, I., M. V. Ríos & Z. Cano-Santana (2013). Phenotypic plasticity of the basidiomata of *Thelephora* sp. (Thelephoraceae) in tropical forest habitats. *International Journal of Tropical Biology* 61: 343-350.
- Ramsbottom, J. (1946). *Poisonous fungi*. London: King Penguin Books.
- Ramsey, R. W. (1978/2003). Trial field key to the Lycoperdaceae & Geastraceae in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved April, 2001 from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/lycope.htm>
- Ramsey, R. W. (1980). *Lycoperdon nettyana*, a new puffball from western Washington State. *Mycotaxon* 11: 185-188.

- Ramsey, R. W. (1985/1993/2003). Trial field key to the species of Sclerodermataceae in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved April, 2001 from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Sclero.htm>
- Rapier, S., F. Fons & J.-M. Bessiere (2000). The fenugreek odor of *Lactarius helvus*. *Mycologia* 92: 305-308.
- Rapier, S. et al. (2002). The anise-like odor of *Clitocybe odora*, *Lentinellus cochleatus*, and *Agaricus essettei*. *Mycologia* 94: 373-376.
- Rauschert, S. (1985). Proposal to conserve *Leccinum* with *L. aurantiacum* as typ. cons. (Fungi: Boletaceae). *Taxon* 34: 713.
- Rauschert, S. (1986). *Leccinum*: Once again. *Taxon* 35: 691-693.
- Rea, P. M. (1942). Fungi of southern California. I. *Mycologia* 34: 563-574.
- Rea, P. M. & Heidenhain, B. (1955). The genus *Lysurus*. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 40: 49-66.
- Redecker, D., T. M. Szaro, R. J. Bowman & T. D. Bruns (2001). Small genets of *Lactarius xanthogalactus*, *Russula cremoricolor*, and *Amanita franchetii* in late-stage ectomycorrhizal successions. *Molecular Ecology* 10: 1025-1034.
- Redhead, S. A. & Weresub, L. K. (1978). On *Omphalia* and *Omphalina*. *Mycologia* 70: 556-568.
- Redhead, S. A. & R. Singer (1978). On *Calocybe* names. *Mycotaxon* 6: 500-502.
- Redhead, S. A. & R. Watling (1979). A new psammophilic *Leccinum*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 57: 117-119.
- Redhead, S. A. (1979). The genus *Strobilurus* (Agaricales) in Canada with notes on extralimital species. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 58: 68-83.
- Redhead, S. A. (1980). The genus *Strobilurus* (Agaricales) in Canada with notes on extralimital species. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 58: 68-83.
- Redhead, S. A. & J. Ginns (1980). *Cyptotrama asprata* (Agaricales) from North America and notes on five other species of *Cyptotrama* sect. *Xerulina*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 58: 731-740.
- Redhead, S. A. & Traquair, J. A. (1981). *Coprinus* Sect. *Herbicolae* from Canada, notes on extralimital taxa, and the taxonomic position of a low temperature basidiomycete forage crop pathogen from western Canada. *Mycotaxon* 13: 373-404.
- Redhead, S. A. (1982). The systematics of *Callistosporium luteo-olivaceum*. *Sydowia, Ser. II* 35: 223-235.
- Redhead, S. A. (1984). *Arrhenia* and *Rimbachia*, expanded generic concepts, and a reevaluation of *Leptoglossum* with emphasis on muscicolous North American taxa. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 62: 865-892.
- Redhead, S. A. & J. H. Ginns (1985). A reappraisal of agaric genera associated with brown rots of wood. *Transactions of the Mycological Society of Japan* 26: 349-381.

- Redhead, S. A. (1986). Mycological observations 15-16: On *Omphalia* and *Pleurotus*. *Mycologia* 78: 522-528.
- Redhead, S. A., J. Ginns & R. A. Shoemaker (1987). The *Xerula* (*Collybia*, *Oudesmansielli*) *radicata* complex in Canada. *Mycotaxon* 30: 357-405.
- Redhead, S. A. (1987). The Xerulaceae (Basidiomycetes), a family with sarcodimitic tissues. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 65:1551-1562.
- Redhead, S. A. (1989). A biogeographical overview of the Canadian mushroom flora. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 67: 3003-3062.
- Redhead, S. A. et al. (1995). *Omphalina sensu lato* in North America 4: *O. rosella*. *Mycologia* 87: 880-885.
- Redhead, S. A., L. L. Norvell & E. Danell. (1997). *Cantharellus formosus* and the Pacific Golden Chanterelle harvest in western North America. *Mycotaxon* 65: 285-322.
- Redhead, S. A. et al. (1998). *Flammulina* (Agaricales): *F. stratosa*, a new New Zealand species distantly related to the cultivated Enoki mushroom. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 76: 1589-1595.
- Redhead, S. A. & R. H. Petersen (1999). New species, varieties and combinations in the genus *Flammulina*. *Mycotaxon* 71: 285-294.
- Redhead, S. A., J. F. Ammirati, L. L. Norvell & M. T. Seidl (2000). Notes on western North American snowbank fungi. *Mycotaxon* 76: 321-328.
- Redhead, S. A., R. Vilgalys, J.-M. Moncalvo, J. Johnson & J. S. Hopple, Jr. (2001) *Coprinus* Pers. and the disposition of *Coprinus* species sensu lato. *Taxon* 50: 203-241.
- Redhead, S. A., J.-M. Moncalvo, R. Vilgalys & F. Lutzoni (2002). Phylogeny of agarics: Partial systematics solutions for bryophilous omphalinoid agarics outside of the Agaricales (Euagarics). *Mycotaxon* 82: 151-168.
- Redhead, S. A., F. Lutzoni, J.-M. Moncalvo & R. Vilgalys (2002). Phylogeny of Agarics: Partial systematics solutions for core omphalinoid genera in the Agaricales (Euagarics). *Mycotaxon* 83: 19-57.
- Redhead, S. A., L. L. Norvell, E. Danell & S. Ryman (2002). Proposals to conserve the names *Cantharellus lutescens* Fr.: Fr. and *C. tubaeformis* Fr.: Fr. (*Basidiomycota*) with conserved types. *Taxon* 51: 559-562.
- Redhead, S. A. & J. McNeill (2008). The generic name *Leratiomyces* (*Agaricales*) once again. *Mycotaxon* 105: 481-488.
- Redman, R. S., J. Ranson & R. J. Rodriguez (2006). Genetic structure of *Cantharellus formosus* populations in a second-growth temperate rain forest of the Pacific Northwest. *Pacific Northwest Fungi* 1: 1-13.
- Reid, D. A. (1965). New or interesting records of British Hymenomycetes. III. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 48: 513-537.
- Reid, D. A. (1974). A monograph of the British Dacrymycetales. *Transactions of the British*

*Mycological Society* 62: 433-494.

Reid, D. A. (1983). Notes on Dacrymycetales. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 80: 483-486.

Reid, D. A. (1989). Notes on some Leucocoprinoïd fungi from Britain. *Mycological Research* 93: 413-423.

Richter, C., K. Wittstein, P. M. Kirk & M. Stadler (2015). An assessment of the taxonomy and chemotaxonomy of *Ganoderma*. *Fungal Diversity* 71: 1-15

Richter, D. L. (2004). Rare and unusual fungi (Basidiomycota) of the Huron Mountains, Marquette County, Michigan. *The Michigan Botanist* 43: 65-80.

Rinaldi, A. & Tyndalo, V. (1974). The complete book of mushrooms. Transl. Italia & Alberto Mancinelli. New York: Crown Publishers. 332 pp.

Ritchie, D. (1948). The development of *Lycoperdon oblongisporum*. *American Journal of Botany* 35: 215-219.

Rizzo, D. M. et al. (2003). *Phellinus coronadensis*: a new species from southern Arizona, USA. *Mycologia* 95: 74-79.

Roberts, C. (2007). Russulas of southern Vancouver Island coastal forests. Doctoral dissertation, University of Victoria. Victoria BC, Canada.

Robertson, C. P., L. Wright, S. Gamiet, N. Machnicki, J. Ammirati, J. Birkebak, C. Meyer & A. Allen (2006). *Cortinarius rubellus* Cooke from British Columbia, Canada and western Washington, USA. *Pacific Northwest Fungi* 1.6: 1-7.

Robbins, W. J. & Hervey, A. (1959). Wood extract and growth of *Morchella*. *Mycologia* 51: 356-363.

Robison, M. M. et al. (2001). A phylogeny of the genus *Agaricus* based on mitochondrial atp6 sequences. *Mycologia* 93: 30-37.

Rochon, C., D. Pare, N. Pelardy, D. P. Khasa & J. A. Fortin (2011). Ecology and productivity of *Cantharellus cibarius* var. *roseocanus* in two eastern Canadian jack pine stands. *Botany* 89: 663-675.

Rogers, J. D. (1979). *Xylaria magnoliae* sp. nov. and comments on several other fruit-inhabiting species. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 57: 941-945.

Rogers, J. D. (1983). *Xylaria bulbosa*, *Xylaria curta*, and *Xylaria longipes* in continental United States. *Mycologia* 75: 457-467.

Rogers, J. D. (1984). *Xylaria acuta*, *Xylaria cornu-damae*, and *Xylaria mali* in continental United States. *Mycologia* 76: 23-33.

Rogers, J. D. (1984). *Xylaria cubensis* and its anamorph *Xylocoremium flabelliforme*, *Xylaria allantoidea*, and *Xylaria poitei* in continental United States. *Mycologia* 76: 912-923.

Rogers, J. D. & Samuels, G. J. (1986). Ascomycetes of New Zealand 8. *Xylaria*. *New Zealand Journal of Botany* 24: 615-650.

- Rogers, J. D. & B. E. Callan (1986). *Xylaria polymorpha* and its allies in continental United States. *Mycologia* 78: 391-400.
- Rogers, J. D. (1986). Provisional keys to *Xylaria* species in continental United States. *Mycotaxon* 26: 85-97.
- Rogers, J. D. et al. (1999). A reinterpretation of *Daldinia concentrica* based upon a recently discovered specimen. *Mycotaxon* 72: 507-519.
- Rogers, J. D., A.N. Miller & L. N. Vasilyeva (2008). Pyrenomycetes of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. VI. *Kretzchmaria*, *Nemania*, *Rosellinia* and *Xylaria* (Xylariaceae). *Fungal Diversity* 29: 107-116.
- Rogerson, C. T. & Simms, H. R. (1971). A new species of *Hypomyces* on *Helvella*. *Mycologia* 63: 416-421.
- Rogerson, C. T. & Samuels, G. J. (1994). Agaricolous species of *Hypomyces*. *Mycologia* 86: 839-866.
- Ronikier, A. & M. Ronikier (2010). Biogeographical patterns of arctic-alpine fungi: Distribution analysis of *Marasmius epidryas*, a typical circumpolar species of cold environments. *North American Fungi* 5: 23-50.
- Roody, W. C. (2003). *Mushrooms of West Virginia and the central Appalachians*. Korea: U Kentucky P. 520 pp.
- Royse, D. J. & May, B. (1990). Interspecific allozyme variation among *Morchella* spp. and its inferences for systematics within the genus. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 18: 475-479.
- Rubel, W. & D. Arora (2008). A study of cultural bias in field guide determinations of mushroom edibility using the iconic mushroom, *Amanita muscaria*, as an example. *Economic Botany* 62: 223-243.
- Ryvarden, L. (1989). *Mycorrhaphium citrinum* sp. nov. (Basidiomycetes, Aphyllophorales). *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 49: 344-347.
- Ryvarden, L. (2001). The genus *Auriscalpium*. *Harvard Papers in Botany* 6: 193-198.
- Saar, I. (2003). The genera *Cystoderma* and *Cystodermella* (Tricholomataceae) in temperate Eurasia. *Mycotaxon* 86: 455-473.
- Saar, I. & T. Laessle (2006). Two new *Cystoderma* species from high Andean Ecuador. *Mycotaxon* 96: 123-127.
- Saccardo, P. A. (1889). Helvelleae; *Discina*. In *Sylloge Fungorum VIII*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: J. W. Edwards. 7-33; 99-105.
- Saenz, J. A. (1980). *Ligiella*, a new genus for the Clathraceae. *Mycologia* 72: 338-349.
- Saenz, J. A. & Maryssia, N. C. (1982). Hongos de Costa Rica: Familias Phallaceae y Clathraceae. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 30: 41-52.
- Saenz, J. A., G. S. Rawla & R. Sharma (1982). *Pseudocolus grandis* a new species for the Clathraceae. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 30: 102-104.



Salmones, D., D. Martinez-Carrera & G. Guzman (1988). Estudio comparativo sobre el cultivo de *Volvariella bakeri* y *Volvariella bombycina* en diferentes desechos agroindustriales. *Biotica* 13: 7-16.

Samuels, G. J. (2008). *Fungicolous fungi of the mid Atlantic states*. Beltsville, MD: Published by the author.

Samuelson, D. A. (1978). Asci of the Pezizales. VI. The apical apparatus of *Morchella esculenta*, *Helvella crispa*, and *Rhizina undulata*. General discussion. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 56: 3069-3082.

San Juan Mountains Association. (1999) *Trees native to the forests of Colorado*. Durango, CO: San Juan Mountains Association. 22 pp.

San Martin, F., P. Lavin & J. D. Rogers. (2001). Some species of *Xylaria* (Hymenoascomycetes, Xylariaceae) associated with oaks in Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 79: 337-360.

Sanchez-Garcia, M., P. B. Matheny, G. Palfner & D. J. Lodge (2014). Deconstructing the Tricholomataceae (Agaricales) and introduction of the new genera *Albomagister*, *Corneriella*, *Pogonoloma* and *Pseudotricholoma*. *Taxon* 63: 993-1007.

Sarc, L. & M. Jamsek (2006). Is *Gyromitra esculenta* really a conditionally edible mushroom? - Case report. *Clinical Toxicology* 44: 519.

Saylor, H. (n.d.). Key to the genus *Arcangeliella* in California. Retrieved from the *MykoWeb* Web site: [http://www.mykoweb.com/CAF/keys/Arcangeliella\\_key.pdf](http://www.mykoweb.com/CAF/keys/Arcangeliella_key.pdf)

Scates, K. (1980). Field key to Gomphidiaceae in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Gomphi.htm>

Scates, K. (1980/2004). Trial field key to the boletes in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved 3 September 2004 from the Pacific Northwest Key Council website: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Boletes.htm>

Scates Barnhart, K. & M. Beug (1981/2003). Trial field key to species of *Ramaria* in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Ramar1.rtf>

Scates, K. & T. Gospodnetich (1981/2003). Trial field key to the species of *Pholiota* in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Pholio.htm>

Schaechter, E. (1997). *In the Company of Mushrooms: A Biologist's Tale*. Cambridge: Harvard UP. 280 pp.

Schalkwijk-Barendsen, H. M. E. (1991). *Mushrooms of Northwest North America*. Redmond, WA: Lone Pine. 414 pp.

Schlosser, W. E. & Blatner, K. A. (1995). The wild edible mushroom industry of Washington, Oregon and Idaho: A 1992 survey. *Journal of Forestry* 93: 31-36.

Schmidt, E. L. (1979) Puffing in *Morchella*. 13: *Journal?? (Trans. Brit. Myco. Soc. ?)* 126-127.

Schmidt, E. L. (1983). Spore germination of and carbohydrate utilization by *Morchella esculenta* at different soil temperature. *Mycologia* 75: 870-875.

- Schmit, J. P. (2002). Tradeoffs between reproduction and mycelium production in the unit-restricted decomposer *Coprinus cinereus*. *Mycologia* 94: 40-48.
- Schumacher, T. (1990). The genus *Scutellinia* (Pyronemataceae). Copenhagen: Opera Botanica. 107 pp.
- Seaver, F. J. (1942). *The North American cup-fungi (operculates)*. Supplemented edition. Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Press. 377 pp.
- Seaver, F. J. (1951). *The North American cup-fungi (inoperculates)*. Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Press. 428 pp.
- Seidl, M. T. (2000). Phylogenetic relationships within *Cortinarius* subgenus *Myxacium*, sections *Defibulati* and *Myxacium*. *Mycologia* 92: 1091-1102.
- Seifert, K. A. (1983). Decay of wood by the Dacrymycetales. *Mycologia* 75: 1011-1018.
- Selosse, M. A. (2003). Founder effect in a young *Leccinum duriusculum* (Schultzer) Singer population. *Mycorrhiza* 13: 143-149.
- Seok, S. J., Y. S. Kim, H. Y. Weon, K. H. Lee, K. M. Park, K. H. Min & K. H. Yoo (2002). Taxonomic study on *Volvariella* in Korea. *Mycobiology* 30: 183-192.
- Sequiera, A. & N. Talice-Lacombe (2008). Hongos comestibles y venenosos del Uruguay. Banco de seguros del estado de Uruguay. Almanaque 2008: 26-37.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1957). *Volvariella* in North America. *Mycologia* 49: 545-579.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1962). Synonyms, new combinations, and new species in *Volvariella* (Agaricales). *Mycologia* 54: 563-572.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1962). The subsection *Compactae* of *Russula*. *Brittonia* 14: 254-284.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1964). The subsection *Lactarioideae* of *Russula*. *Mycologia* 56: 202-231.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1968). *Keys to genera of higher fungi*. Ann Arbor: U Michigan Biological Station. 131 pp.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1970). Notes on the subsection *Crassotunicatinae* and other species of *Russula*. *Lloydia* 33: 49-96.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1972). North American russulas of the subsection *Foetentinae*. *Mycologia* 64: 1008-1053.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1975). Some common North American species of *Russula* Subsect. Emeticinae. *Nova Hedwigia* 51: 207-237.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1989). Four white-capped species of *Russula* (Russulaceae). *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 49: 348-354.
- Shaffer, R. L. (1990). Notes on the Archaeinae and other russulas. *Contributions to the University of Michigan Herbarium* 17: 295-306.
- Shanks, K. M. (1994). A systematic study of *Tricholoma* in California. Ph.D. thesis, San Francisco

State University. 207 pp.

Shanks, K. M. (1996). New species of *Tricholoma* from California and Oregon. *Mycologia* 88: 497-508.

Shaw, T. M., J. Dighton & F. E. Sanders. Interactions between ectomycorrhizal and saprotrophic fungi on agar and in association with seedlings of lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta*). *Mycological Research* 99: 159-165.

Shen, Q. et al. (2002). Molecular phylogenetic analysis of *Grifola frondosa* (maitake) reveals a species partition separating eastern North America and Asian isolates. *Mycologia* 94: 472-482.

Sherwood, M. A. (1980). Taxonomic studies in the Phacidiales: The genus *Coccomyces* (Rhytismataceae). *Occasional Papers of the Farlow Herbarium of Cryptogamic Botany* 15: 1-120.

Sieger, R. E. (2003). Trial key to Pacific Northwest *Lepiota* and allies. Retrieved from the Pacific Northwest Key Council website: [www.svims.ca/council/Lepiot.htm](http://www.svims.ca/council/Lepiot.htm)

Simonds, R. L. & H. H. Tweedie (1978). *Wildflowers of the Great Lakes Region*. Chicago: Chicago Review Press. 96 pp.

Shimono, Y., M. Kato & S. Takamatsu (2004). Molecular phylogeny of Russulaceae (Basidiomycetes; Russulales) inferred from the nucleotide sequences of nuclear large subunit rDNA. *Mycoscience* 45: 303-316.

Simpson, W. Synonymy of North American *Russula*. A literature survey. *Russulales News* 5: 23-33.

Sims, K. P., R. Watling & P. Jeffries (1995). A revised key to the genus *Scleroderma*. *Mycotaxon* 56: 403-420.

Singer, R. (1942). A monographic study of the genera *Crinipellis* and *Chaetocalathus*. *Lilloa* 8: 441-533.

Singer, R. & Smith, A. H. (1943). A monograph on the genus *Leucopaxillus* Boursier. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 28: 85-132.

Singer, R. (1945). New Boletaceae from Florida (a preliminary communication). *Mycologia* 37: 797-799.

Singer, R. (1945). The Boletinae of Florida with notes on extralimital species. I. Strobilomycetaceae. *Farlowia* 2: 97-141.

Singer, R. (1945). The Boletinae of Florida with notes on extralimital species. II. The Boletaceae (Gyroporoideae). *Farlowia* 2: 223-303.

Singer, R. (1946). The Boletinae of Florida with notes on extralimital species. IV. The Lamellate families (Gomphidiaceae, Paxillaceae, and Jugasporaceae). *Farlowia* 2: 527-5670.

Singer, R. & Smith, A. H. (1946). The taxonomic position of *Pholiota mutabilis* and related species. *Mycologia* 38: 500-523.

Singer, R. (1947). New genera of fungi. III. *Mycologia* 39: 77-89.

Singer, R. (1947). The Boletinae of Florida with notes on extralimital species. III. *The American*

*Midland Naturalist* 37: 1-263.

Singer, R. & Smith, A. H. (1947). Additional notes on the genus *Leucopaxillus*. *Mycologia* 39: 725-736.

Singer, R. (1948). New and interesting species of Basidiomycetes. II. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of the Sciences* 32: 103-150.

Singer, R. (1949). The genus *Gomphidius* Fries in North America. *Mycologia* 41: 462-489.

Singer, R. (1956). Contributions towards a monograph of the genus *Pluteus*. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 39: 145-232.

Singer, R. (1958,1959). Studies toward a monograph of the South American species of *Marasmius*. *Sydowia* 12: 54-145.

Singer, R. (1960). Persoon's Synopsis 1801 as starting point for all fungi? *Taxon* 9: 35-37.

Singer, R. (1960). A marasmioid agaric with bilateral trama (New genera of fungi, XI). *Lilloa* 30: 375-379.

Singer, R. & A. H. Smith (1960). Studies on secotiaceous fungi. IX. The astrogastraceous series. *Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club* 21: 1-112.

Singer, R. (1962). The Agaricales in modern taxonomy. Second edition. Weinheim, Germany: J. Cramer. 915 pp.

Singer, R. (1964). Die Gattung *Gerronema*. *Nova Hedwigia* 7: 53-92.

Singer, R. (1973). The genera *Marasmiellus*, *Crepidotus* and *Simocybe* in the neotropics. Germany: J. Cramer. 517 pp.

Singer, R. (1977). *The Boletinae of Florida*. Germany: J. Cramer.

Singer, R. (1978). Keys for the identification of the species of Agaricales I. *Sydowia* 30: 192-279.

Singer, R. (1979). Keys for the identification of the species of Agaricales II. *Sydowia* 31: 193-237.

Singer, R. & P. Ponce de Leon (1982). Galeropsidaceae west of the Rocky Mountains. *Mycotaxon* 14: 82-90.

Singer, R. (1986). *The Agaricales in modern taxonomy*. Germany: Koeltz Scientific Books. 981 pp.

Singer, R. & R. Williams (1992). Some boletes from Florida. *Mycologia* 84: 724-728.

Singh, S. K. et al. (2004). Arbitrary primer based RAPD–A useful genetic marker for species identification in morels. *Journal of Plant Biochemistry & Biotechnology* 13: 7-12.

Singh, S. K., M. Tiwari, S. Kamal & M. C. Yadav (2005). Morel phylogeny and diagnostics based on restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of ITS region of 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene. *Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 14: 179-183.

Smith, A. H. (n.d.) *Amanita barrowsii*. From an unpublished manuscript on *Amanita*.

- Smith, A. H. (1937). Notes on agarics from the western United States. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 64: 477-487.
- Smith, A. H. (1938). *Common Edible and Poisonous Mushrooms of Southeastern Michigan*. (Cranfield Institute of Science Bulletin No. 14.) Bloomfield Hills, MI: Cranfield Institute of Science. 71 pp.
- Smith, A. H. (1939). Studies in the genus *Cortinarius* I. *Contributions from the University of Michigan Herbarium* 2. 43 pp.
- Smith, A. H. & L. R. Hesler (1940). New and unusual agarics from the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* XX: 302-324.
- Smith, A. H. (1940). Studies in the genus *Agaricus*. *Paper from the University of Michigan Herbarium* 24: 107-138.
- Smith, A. H. (1941). Studies of North American agarics—I. *Contributions from the University of Michigan Herbarium* 5: 1-73.
- Smith, A. H. (1941). New and unusual agarics from North America. II. *Mycologia* 33: 1-16.
- Smith, A. H. (1942). New and unusual agarics from Michigan III. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 27: 57-74.
- Smith, A. H. (1942). New and unusual *Cortinarii* from Michigan, with a key to the North American species of subgenus *Bulbopodium*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 69: 44-64.
- Smith, A. H. & L. R. Hesler (1943). New and interesting agarics from Tennessee and North Carolina. *Lloydia* 6: 248-266.
- Smith, A. H. (1944). New and interesting *Cortinarii* from North America. *Lloydia* 7: 163-235.
- Smith, A. H. (1944). New North America agarics. *Mycologia* 36: 242-262.
- Smith, A. H. (1944). Unusual North American agarics. *The American Midland Naturalist* 32: 669-698.
- Smith, A. H. & P. M. Rea (1944). Fungi of southern California: II. *Mycologia* 36: 125-137.
- Smith, A. H. & M. B. Walters (1944). A new species of *Crinipellis* from Ohio. *Mycologia* 36: 276-278.
- Smith, A. H. & Singer, R. (1945). A monograph on the genus *Cystoderma*. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 30: 71-124.
- Smith, A. H. & E. E. Morse (1947). The genus *Cantharellus* in the western United States. *Mycologia* 39: 497-534.
- Smith, A. H. (1947). *North American species of Mycena*. Ann Arbor: U Michigan P. 521 pp.
- Smith, A. H. & M. B. Walters (1947). Notes on the genus *Armillaria*. *Mycologia* 39: 622-625.
- Smith, A. H. (1948). Studies in the dark-spored agarics. *Mycologia* 40: 669-707.
- Smith, A. H. (1949). *Mushrooms in their natural habitat*. New York: Hafner Press. 626 pp.
- Smith, A. H. & Stuntz, D. E. (1950). New or noteworthy fungi from Mt. Rainier National Park.

*Mycologia* 42: 80-134.

Smith, A. H. (1951). *Puffballs and their allies in Michigan*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 131 pp.

Smith, A. H. (1951). North American species of *Naematoloma*. *Mycologia* 43: 466-521.

Smith, A. H. (1953). New and rare agarics from the Douglas Lake region and Tahquamenon Falls State Park, Michigan, and an account of the North American species of *Xeromphalina*. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 38: 53-87.

Smith, A. H. (1957). A contribution toward a monograph of *Phaeocollybia*. *Brittonia* 9: 195-217.

Smith, A. H. (1958/1973). *The mushroom hunter's field guide*. Ann Arbor: U Michigan P. 264 pp.

Smith, A. H. & D. E. Stuntz (1958). Studies on the genus *Pluteus* I. Redescriptions of American species based on a study of type specimens. *Lloydia* 21: 115-136.

Smith, A. H. & R. Singer (1958). Studies on secotiaceous fungi. VIII. A new genus in the Secotiaceae related to *Gomphidius*. *Mycologia* 50: 927-938.

Smith, A. H. & R. Singer (1959). Studies on secotiaceous fungi—IV: *Gastroboletus*, *Truncocolumella*, and *Chamonixia*. *Brittonia* 11: 205-223.

Smith, A. H. (1960). *Tricholomopsis* (Agaricales) in the Western Hemisphere. *Brittonia* 12: 41-70.

Smith, A. H. (1962). Notes on astrogastraceous fungi. *Mycologia* 54: 626-639.

Smith, A. H. & L. R. Hesler (1962). Studies on *Lactarius*—III the North American species of section *Plinthogali*. *Brittonia* 14: 369-440.

Smith, A. H. (1963). New astrogastraceous fungi from the Pacific Northwest. *Mycologia* 55: 421-441.

Smith, A. H. & Singer, R. (1964). *A monograph on the genus Galerina Earle*. New York: Hafner Press. 384 pp.

Smith, A. H. & Thiers, H. D. (1964). *A contribution toward a monograph of North American species of Suillus*. Ann Arbor: U Michigan P. 116 pp.

Smith, A. H., Thiers, H. D. & Miller, O. K. (1965). The species of *Suillus* and *Fuscoboletinus* of the Priest River Experimental Forest and vicinity, Priest River, Idaho. *Lloydia* 28: 120-138.

Smith, A. H., H. D. Thiers & R. Watling (1966). A preliminary account of the North American species of *Leccinum*, Section *Leccinum*. *The Michigan Botanist* 5: 131-178.

Smith, A. H., H. D. Thiers & R. Watling (1967). A preliminary account of the North American species of *Leccinum*, Sections *Luteoscabra* and *Scabra*. *The Michigan Botanist* 6: 107-154.

Smith, A. H. & Thiers, H. D. (1967). Comments on *Suillus amabilis* and *Suillus lakei*. *Mycologia* 59: 361-367.

Smith, A. H. (1968). The Cantharellaceae of Michigan. *Michigan Botanist* 7: 143-183.

Smith, A. H. & L. R. Hesler (1968). *The North American Species of Pholiota*. New York: Hafner. 402

pp.

Smith, A. H., H. D. Thiers & R. Watling (1968). Notes on species of *Leccinum*. I. Additions to Section *Leccinum*. *Lloydia* 31: 252-267.

Smith, A. H. & Thiers, H. D. (1968). Notes on boletes—I. 1. The generic position of *Boletus subglabripes* and *Boletus chromapes*. 2. A comparison of four species of *Tylopilus*. *Mycologia* 60: 943-954.

Smith, A. H. & H. D. Thiers (1971). *The boletes of Michigan*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 428 pp.

Smith, A. H. (1971). Some observations on selected species of *Clavariadelphus*. *Mycologia* 63: 1073-1076.

Smith, A. H. (1972). The North American species of *Psathyrella*. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 24: 1-633.

Smith, A. H. & Trappe, J. M. (1972). The higher fungi of Oregon's Cascade Head Experimental Forest and vicinity - I. The genus *Phaeocollybia* (Agaricales) and notes and descriptions of other species in the Agaricales. *Mycologia* 64: 1138-1153.

Smith, A. H. (1975). *A field guide to western mushrooms*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 280 pp.

Smith, A. H. (1977). Comments on hallucinogenic agarics and the hallucinations of those who study them. *Mycologia* 69: 1196-1200.

Smith, A. H., H. V. Smith & N. S. Weber (1979). *How to know the gilled mushrooms*. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown. 334 pp.

Smith, A. H. (1979). The stirps *Caligata* of *Armillaria* in North America. *Sydowia* 8: 368-377.

Smith, A. H. (1979). *Stropharia riparia*, a previously undescribed species suspected of occurring in Michigan. *The Michigan Botanist* 18: 107-108.

Smith, A. H., H. V. Smith & N. S. Weber (1981). *How to know the non-gilled mushrooms*. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown. 324 pp.

Smith, A. H., V. S. Evenson & D. H. Mitchel (1983). *The veiled species of Hebeloma in the western United States*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. 219 pp.

Smith, A. H. (1984). Studies of species of *Hebeloma* (Fr.) Kummer from the Great Lakes region of North America I. *Sydowia* 37: 271-283.

Smith, C. W. & P. Ponce de Leon (1982). Hawaiian geastroid fungi. *Mycologia* 74: 712-717.

Smith, E. C. (1930). *Trametes hispida* a destructive parasite in apple orchards. *Mycologia* 22: 221-222.

Smith, H. V. (1945). The genus *Limacella* in North America. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 30: 125-147.

Smith, H. V. (1954). A revision of the Michigan species of *Lepiota*. *Lloydia* 17: 307-328.

- Smith, H. V. (1966). Contributions toward a monograph on the genus *Lepiota*, I. Type studies in the genus *Lepiota*. *Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata* 29: 97-117.
- Smith, H. V. & Sundberg, W. J. (1979). Studies on the Lepiotaceae of the Pacific Coast region. I. Two new species. *Mycotaxon* 8: 446-452.
- Smith, H. V. (1981). Some species of *Leucocoprinus* which grow in greenhouses. *The Michigan Botanist* 20: 45-52.
- Smith, H. V. & N. S. Weber (1982). Selected species of *Leucocoprinus* from the southeastern United States. *Contributions from the University of Michigan Herbarium* 15: 297-309.
- Snell, W. H., A. H. Smith & L. R. Hesler (1940). New species of boleti from Cades Cove in the Great Smokies. *Journal of the Elisa Mitchell Society* 56: 325-328.
- Snell, W. H. (1942). New proposals relating to the genera of Boletaceae. *Mycologia* 34: 403-411.
- Snell, W. H. & E. A. Dick (1961). Notes on boletes. XIV. *Mycologia* 53: 228-236.
- Snell, W. H. & Dick, E. A. (1970). *The boleti of northeastern North America*. Germany: J. Cramer. 115 pp.
- Snyder, L. C. (1938). The operculate Discomycetes of western Washington. University of Washington Publications in Biology 8: 1-64.
- Soop, K. (1993). On *Cortinarius* in boreal pine forests. *Agarica* 12: 101-116.
- Sotome, K., T. Hattori, Y. Ota, C. To-anun, B. Salleh & M. Kakishima (2008). Phylogenetic relationships of *Polyporus* and morphologically allied genera. *Mycologia* 100: 603-615.
- Sotome, K., Y. Akagi, S. S. Lee, N. K. Ishikawa & T. Hattori (2013). Taxonomic study of *Favolus* and *Neofavolus* gen. nov. segregated from *Polyporus* (Basidiomycota, Polyporales). *Fungal Diversity* 58: 254-266.
- Spatafora, J. W., G. H. Sung, D. Johnson, C. Hesse, B. O'Rourke, M. Serdani, R. Spotts, F. Lutzoni, V. Hofstetter, J. Miadlikowska, V. Reeb, C. Gueidan, E. Fraker, T. Lumbsch, R. Lucking, I. Schmitt, K. Hosaka, A. Aptroot, C. Roux, A. N. Miller, D. M. Geiser, J. Hafellner, G. Hestmark, A. E. Arnold, B. Budel, A. Rauhut, D. Hewitt, W. A. Untereiner, M. S. Cole, C. Scheidegger, M. Schultz, H. Sipman & C. L. Schoch (2006). A five-gene phylogeny of Pezizomycotina. *Mycologia* 98: 1018-1028.
- Stadler, M. et al. (2004). Cryptic species related to *Daldinia concentrica* and *D. eschscholzii*, with notes on *D. bakeri*. *Mycological Research* 108: 257-273.
- Stadler, M., Laessle, T. L., Simpson, J. A. & Wollweber, H. (2004). A survey of *Daldinia* species with large ascospores. *Mycological Research* 108: 1025-1041.
- Stalpers, J. A. & I. Vlug (1983). *Confistulina*, the anamorph of *Fistulina hepatica*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 61: 1660-1666.
- Stalpers, J. A. (1992). *Albatrellus* and the Heriaceae. *Persoonia* 14: 537-541.
- Stalpers, J. A. (1993). The aphylophoraceous fungi I. Keys to the species of the Thelephorales. *Studies in Mycology* 35: 1-168.



Stalpers, J. A. (1996). The aphylophoraceous fungi—II. Keys to the species of Hericiales. *Studies in Mycology* 40: 1-185.

Stamets, P. E. (1978). *Psilocybe* mushrooms and their allies. Seattle: Homestead Book Company. 160 pp.

Stamets, P. E., M. W. Beug & J. E. Bigwood (1980). A new species and a new variety of *Psilocybe* from North America. *Mycotaxon* 11: 476-484.

States, J. S. (1990). *Mushrooms and truffles of the Southwest*. Tucson: Arizona UP. 233 pp.

Steffen, K. T., T. Cajthaml, J. Snajdr & P. Baldrian (2007). Differential degradation of oak (*Quercus petraea*) leaf litter by litter-decomposing basidiomycetes. *Research in Microbiology* 158: 447-455.

Stephenson, S. L. & Stempen, H. (2000). *Myxomycetes: A handbook of slime molds*. Portland: Timber Press. 183 pp.

Stewart, H. L. & Grund, D. W. (1974). Nova Scotian fungi. New species and records of amanitas for the province. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 52: 331-379.

Stevens, F. (n.d.). Key to common California puffballs. Retrieved October, 2008 from the MykoWeb Web site: [http://mykoweb.com/CAF/keys/Puffball\\_key.pdf](http://mykoweb.com/CAF/keys/Puffball_key.pdf)

Stone, M. (2010). *Missouri's wild mushrooms*. Jefferson City, MO: Missouri Department of Conservation. 187 pp.

Stott, K., C. Desmerger & P. Holford (2005). Relationship among *Lepista* species determined by CAPS and RAPD. *Mycological Research* 109: 205-211.

Stubbe, D., J. Nuytinck & A. Verbeke (2010). Critical assessment of the *Lactarius gerardii* species complex (Russulales) *Fungal Biology* 114: 271-283.

Stuntz, D. E. (1947). Studies in the genus *Inocybe* I. New and noteworthy species from Washington. *Mycologia* 39: 21-55.

Stuntz, D. E. (Date not provided.) *How to identify mushrooms to genus IV: Keys to families and genera*. Eureka, California: Mad River Press. 94 pp.

Stuntz, D. E. (1978). Interim skeleton key to some common species of *Inocybe* in the Pacific Northwest. Notes and species descriptions by Gibson, I. (2004). Retrieved from the Pacific Northwest Key Council Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Inocyb.rtf>

Stuntz, D. E. (2003). Trial field key to the species of *Hygrophorus* in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: <http://www.svims.ca/council/Hygrop.htm>

Sugiyama, J., K. Hosaka & S. O. Suh (2006). Early diverging Ascomycota: phylogenetic divergence and related evolutionary enigmas. *Mycologia* 98: 996-1005.

Suh, S-J. & Kim, J-G. (2002). Secondary structure and phylogenetic implications of ITS2 in the genus *Tricholoma*. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* 12: 130-136.

Sundberg, W. J. (1971a). A new species of *Lepiota*. *Mycologia* 63: 79-82.

- Sundberg, W. J. (1971b). The genus *Chlorophyllum* (Lepiotaceae) in California. *Madrono* 21: 15-20.
- Sundberg, W. J. (1976). *Lepiota* sensu lato in California. II. Type studies of *Lepiota cupressa* and *Lepiota marginata*. *Mycotaxon* 3: 381-386.
- Sundberg, W. J. & J. A. Richardson (1980). *Mushrooms and Other Fungi of Land Between the Lakes*. Tennessee: Tennessee Valley Authority. 60 pp.
- Sundberg, W. J. et al. (1997). *Rhodotus palmatus* (Basidiomycetes, Agaricales, Tricholomataceae) in Illinois. *Mycotaxon* 65: 403-410.
- Sung, G-H., N. L. Hywel-Jones, J-M. Sung, J. J. Luangsa-ard, B. Shrestha & J. W. Spatafora (2007). Phylogenetic classification of *Cordyceps* and the clavicipitaceous fungi. *Studies in Mycology* 57: 1-63.
- Šutara, J. (1985). *Leccinum* and the question of superfluous names. *Taxon* 34: 678-686.
- Šutara, J. (1989). The delimitation of the genus *Leccinum*. *Czech Mycology* 43: 1-12.
- Šutara, J. & E. Skála (2007). *Boletus marekii*, a new species with truncate spores from the *Boletus chrysenteron* group. *Czech Mycology* 59: 11-24.
- Šutara, J. (2008). *Xerocomus* s. l. in the light of the present state of knowledge. *Czech Mycology* 60: 29-62.
- Swanson, A. R. et al. (2002). Taxonomy, slime molds, and the questions we ask. *Mycologia* 94: 968-979.
- Takahashi, H. (2007). Five new species of the Boletaceae from Japan. *Mycoscience* 48: 90-99.
- Taylor, A. F. S., A. E. Hills, G. Simonini, E. E. Both & U. Eberhardt (2006). Detection of species within the *Xerocomus subtomentosus* complex in Europe using rDNA-ITS sequences. *Mycological Research* 110: 276-287.
- Taylor, J. W., D. J. Jacobson, S. Kroken, T. Kasuga, D. M. Geiser, D. S. Hibbett & M. C. Fisher (2000). Phylogenetic species recognition and species concepts in fungi. *Fungal Genetics and Biology* 31: 21-43.
- Taylor, J. W. & M. L. Berbee (2006). Dating divergences in the Fungal Tree of Life: review and new analyses. *Mycologia* 98: 838-849.
- Talbot, P. H. B. (1971). *Principles of fungal taxonomy*. New York: St Martin's Press. 274 pp.
- Tedersoo, L., K. Hansen, B. A. Perry & R. Kjoller (2006). Molecular and morphological diversity of pezizalean ectomycorrhiza. *New Phytologist* 170: 581-596.
- Tedersoo, L., T. Suvi, K. Beaver & I. Saar (2007). Ectomycorrhizas of *Coltricia* and *Coltriciella* (Hymenochaetales, Basidiomycota) on Caesalpiniaceae, Dipterocarpaceae and Myrtaceae in Seychelles. *Mycological Progress* 6: 101-107.
- Tedersoo, L., T. W. May & M. E. Smith (2010). Ectomycorrhizal lifestyle in fungi: global diversity, distribution, and evolution of phylogenetic lineages. *Mycorrhiza* 20: 217-263.
- Thiers, H. D. (1957). The agaric flora of Texas. I. New species of agarics and boletes. *Mycologia* 49: 707-722.

- Thiers, H. D. & A. H. Smith (1966). An undescribed bolete in the *B. rubellus* group. *The Michigan Botanist* 5: 117-118.
- Thiers, H. D. (1966). California Boletes. II. *Mycologia* 58: 815-826.
- Thiers, H. D. & J. M. Trappe (1969). Studies in the genus *Gastroboletus*. *Brittonia* 21: 244-254.
- Thiers, H. D. (1971). California boletes. IV. The genus *Leccinum*. *Mycologia* 63: 261-276.
- Thiers, H. D. (1976). Boletes of the southwestern United States. *Mycotaxon* 3: 261-273.
- Thiers, H. D. & Sundberg, W. J. (1976). *Armillaria* (Tricholomataceae, Agaricales) in the western United States including a new species from California. *Madrono* 23: 448-453.
- Thiers, H. D. (1979). The genus *Suillus* in the western United States. *Mycotaxon* 9: 285-296.
- Thiers, H. D. & Ammirati, J. F. (1982). New species of *Amanita* from western North America. *Mycotaxon* 15: 155-166.
- Thiers, H. D. (1982). *The Agaricales of California. 1. Amanitaceae*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 42 pp.
- Thiers, H. D. (1984). The secotoid syndrome. *Mycologia* 76: 1-9.
- Thiers, H. D. (1984). The genus *Arcangeliella* Cav. In the western United States. *Sydowia* 37: 296-308.
- Thiers, H. D. (1985). *The Agaricales of California. 2. Cantharellaceae*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 34 pp.
- Thiers, H. D. (1985). *The Agaricales of California. 3. Gomphidiaceae*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 20 pp.
- Thiers, H. D. (1985). *The Agaricales of California. 4. Paxillaceae*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 9 pp.
- Thiers, H. D. (1997). New species of *Russula* from California. *Mycotaxon* 63: 349-358.
- Thiers, H. D. (1997). *The Agaricales (Gilled Fungi) of California. 9. Russulaceae I. Russula*. Eureka, CA: Mad River Press. 158 pp.
- Thomas, W. S. (1928). *Field book of common mushrooms*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. 369 pp.
- Thorn, R. G. & G. L. Barron (1984). Carnivorous mushrooms. *Science* 224: 76-78.
- Thorn, R. G. (1986). The "*Pleurotus silvanus*" complex. *Mycotaxon* 25: 27-66.
- Thorn, R. G. & Barron, G. L. (1986). *Nematoctonus* and the tribe Resupinateae in Ontario, Canada. *Mycotaxon* 25: 321-453.
- Thorn, R. G., J.-M. Moncalvo, C. A. Reddy & R. Vilgalys (2000). Phylogenetic analyses and the distribution of nematophagy support a monophyletic Pleurotaceae within the polyphyletic pleurotoid-lentinoid fungi. *Mycologia* 92: 241-252.

- Tiffany, L. H., G. Knaphus & D. M. Huffman (1998). Distribution and ecology of the morels and false morels of Iowa. *Journal of the Iowa Academy of Science* 105: 1-15.
- Toledo, L. D. de & Petersen, R. H. (1989). A toxic *Ramaria* species from South America. *Mycologia* 81: 662-664.
- Tosco, U. & Fanelli, A. (1973). *Mushrooms & toadstools: How to find and identify them*. London: Orbis Publishing. 64 pp.
- Toth, B. & Nagel, D. (1978). Tumors induced in mice by N-methyl-N-formylhydrazine of the false morel *Gyromitra esculenta*. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 60: 201-204.
- Toth, B. et al. (1992). Cancer induction in mice by feeding the raw false morel mushroom *Gyromitra esculenta*. *Cancer Research* 52: 2279-2284.
- Toth, B & P Gannett (1994). *Gyromitra esculenta* mushroom: A comparative assessment of its carcinogenic potency. *In Vivo* 8: 999-1002.
- Toth, B. T. (2004). Research interests. Retrieved March 6, 2004 from the University of Nebraska Medical Center Web site: [http://www.unmc.edu/Eppley/faculty/f\\_toth.html](http://www.unmc.edu/Eppley/faculty/f_toth.html)
- Trappe, J. M. (1972). Parasitism of *Helvella lacunosa* by *Clitocybe sclerotoidea*. *Mycologia* 64: 1337-1340.
- Trappe, J. M. (1975). The genus *Fischerula* (Tuberales). *Mycologia* 67: 934-941.
- Trappe, M., F. Evans & J. Trappe (2007). *Field Guide to North American Truffles: Hunting, Identifying, and Enjoying the World's Most Prized Fungi*. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press. 136 pp.
- Trappe, M. J. (2004). Habitat and host associations of *Craterellus tubaeformis* in northwestern Oregon. *Mycologia* 96: 498-509.
- Treu, R. (1993). Studies on *Boletus* Section *Luridi*. *Mycotaxon* 47: 367-377.
- Trierveiler-Pereira, L., R. M. B. da Silva & K. Hosaka (2014). Multigene phylogeny of the *Phallales* (*Phallomycetidae*, *Agaricomycetes*) focusing on some previously unrepresented genera. *Mycologia* 106: 904-911.
- Trudell, S. & J. Ammirati (2009). *Mushrooms of the Pacific Northwest*. Portland: Timber Press. 349 pp.
- Tulloss, R. E. & Jenkins, D. T. (1986). Notes on distribution of *Amanita albocreata*. *Mycotaxon* 26: 81-83.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1988). *Amanita sinicoflava*—a new species from eastern North America. *Mycotaxon* 32: 421-431.
- Tulloss, R. E. & Wright, G. (1989). *Amanita protecta*—a new species from coastal southern California. *Mycotaxon* 34: 615-622.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1989). *Amanita ristichii*: A new species from New England with basidia dominantly 2-spored. *Mycotaxon* 35: 363-369.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1989). *Amanita eburnea*—a new species from Central America. *Mycotaxon* 36: 1-7.

- Tulloss, R. E. (1990). *Amanita salmonescens*—a new species from the southeastern United States. *Mycotaxon* 38: 125-132.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1990). *Amanita crenulata*—history, taxonomy, distribution, and poisonings. *Mycotaxon* 39: 393-405.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1991). *Amanita morrisii*—history, taxonomy, and distribution. *Mycotaxon* 40: 281-286.
- Tulloss, R. E. & H. R. Bhandary (1992). *Amanita chepangiana*—a new species from Nepal. *Mycotaxon* 43: 25-31.
- Tulloss, R. E. & Lindgren, J. E. (1992). *Amanita smithiana*—taxonomy, distribution, and poisonings. *Mycotaxon* 45: 373-387.
- Tulloss, R. E., Ovrebo, C. E. & Halling, R. E. (1992). Studies on *Amanita* (Amanitaceae) from Andean Colombia. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 66: 1-46.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1993). *Amanita pachysperma*, *Amanita subvirginiana*, and *Amanita virginiana* (taxonomy and distribution) with notes on description of the lamella trama in *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 49: 449-475.
- Tulloss, R. E. & Lewis, D. P. (1994). *Amanita westii*—taxonomy and distribution. A rare species from the states bordering the Gulf of Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 50: 131-138.
- Tulloss, R. E. & Lindgren, J. E. (1994). *Amanita novinupta*—a rubescent, white species from the western United States and southwestern Canada. *Mycotaxon* 51: 179-190.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1994). Type studies in *Amanita* section *Vaginatae* I: Some taxa described in this century (studies 1-23) with notes on description of spores and refractive hyphae in *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 52: 305-396.
- Tulloss, R. E. & Moses, E. (1995). *Amanita populiphila*—a new species from the central United States. *Mycotaxon* 53: 455-466.
- Tulloss, R. E. (1995). *Amanita longitibiale*—A new species of *Amanita* section *Phalloideae* from central Mexico and southeastern U.S.A. *Mycotaxon* 54: 195-202.
- Tulloss, R. E., S. L. Stephenson, R. P. Bhatt & A. Kumar (1995). Studies on *Amanita* (Amanitaceae) in West Virginia and adjacent areas of the mid-Appalachians. Preliminary results. *Mycotaxon* 56: 243-293.
- Tulloss, R. E., A. M. Young & A. E. Wood (1995). *Amanita murinoflammeum*—a new species from dry forests of eastern Australia. *Mycotaxon* 56: 295-302.
- Tulloss, R. E. & T. Borgen (1996). *Amanita morteni*—A correction. Emendation was inappropriate. *Mycotaxon* 59: 419-425.
- Tulloss, R. E. & R. E. Halling (1997). Type studies of *Amanita morenoi* and *Amanita pseudospreta* and a reinterpretation of crassospores in *Amanita*. *Mycologia* 89: 278-288.
- Tulloss, R. E. (2000). Nomenclatural changes in *Amanita*. *Mycotaxon* 75: 329-332.
- Tulloss, R. E. (2000). Le Amanita nel mondo: bellezza, pericolo e diversita. *Bolletino del Gruppo Micologico G. Bresadola* 43: 13-21.

Tulloss, R. E. (2000). Note sulla metodologia per lo studio del genere *Amanita* (Agaricales). *Bolletino del Gruppo Micologico G. Bresadola* 43: 41-59.

Tulloss, R. E. & M. Traverso (2000). Illustrazioni di una nuova specie di *Amanita* dedicata al dott. Cornelis Bas di Leiden. *Bolletino del Gruppo Micologico G. Bresadola* 43: 151-153.

Tulloss, R. E. & A. Gminder (2000). *Amanita lactea*: stato attuale delle conoscenze su una specie relativamente isolata della sezione *Vaginatae*. *Bolletino del Gruppo Micologico G. Bresadola* 43: 279-285.

Tulloss, R. E. & M. Traverso (2001). *Amanita basiana*--A new species from pure *Pinus* forest and resembling the *Alnus*-associated species *Amanita friabilis*. *Mycotaxon* 77: 47-55.

Tulloss, R. E., S. H. Iqbal, A. N. Khalid, R. P. Bhatt & V. K. Bhatt (2001). Studies in *Amanita* (Amanitaceae) from southern Aisa. I. Some species of Pakistan's northwest frontier province. *Mycotaxon* 77: 455-490.

Tulloss, R. E. (2003). Draft keys to species of *Amanita* occurring in the northeastern USA and eastern Canada. Retrieved August 20, 2004 from the *Studies in the Genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/nekey.pdf>

Tulloss, R. E. (2003). Visual key to the sections of *Amanita*. Retrieved from the *Studies in the genus Amanita* Web site:<http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/sectree.pdf>

Tulloss, R. E. (2003). Draft keys to species of *Amanita* occurring in California, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington, U.S.A. and in neighboring regions of Canada and Mexico. Retrieved August 20, 2004 from the *Studies in the Genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/pnwcakey.pdf>

Tulloss, R. E. (2003). Tabular and nontabular keys to rubescent species of *Amanita* section *Validae*. Retrieved August 20, 2004 from the *Studies in the Genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/valirub.pdf>

Tulloss, R. E. (2003). Provisional world key to species closely related to *Amanita hemibapha* with notes on the "slender Caesar's mushrooms" of eastern North America. Retrieved August 20, 2004 from the *Studies in the Genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/hemibkey.html>

Tulloss, R. E. (2003). Provisional key to *Amanita* stirps *Crocea*, stirps *Fulva*, and stirps *Romagnesiana*. Retrieved from the *Studies in the genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/crocekey.pdf>

Tulloss, R. E. (2004). Species of section *Phalloideae* from North America having membranous, limbate to saccate volvas. Retrieved August 20, 2004 from the *Studies in the Genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/phallimb.html>

Tulloss, R. E. (2004). List of Amanitaceae in Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Retrieved from the *Studies in the genus Amanita* Web site: [http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/am\\_gdmnp.html](http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/am_gdmnp.html)

Tulloss, R. E. & Lindgren, J. E. (2005). *Amanita aprica*--a new toxic species from western North America. *Mycotaxon* 91: 193-205.

Tulloss, R. E. (2008). Notes on *Amanita* section *Caesareae*, *Torrendia*, and *Amarrendia* (Agaricales,

*Amanitaceae*) with provisional division into stirpes and world key to species of the section. Retrieved May 1, 2008 from the *Studies in the genus Amanita* Web site: <http://pluto.njcc.com/~ret/amanita/key.dir/hemibkey.pdf>

Tulloss, R. E. (2009). *Amanita magniverrucata*--revision of an interesting species of *Amanita* section *Lepidella*. *Mycotaxon* 108: 93-104.

Tulloss, R. E., J. E. Lindgren, D. Arora, B. E. Wolfe & C. Rodriguez-Caycedo (2014). *Amanita pruittii*--a new, apparently saprotrophic species from US Pacific coastal states. *Amanitaceae* 1: 1-9.

Twyman, E. S. (1946). Notes on the die-back of oak caused by *Colpoma quercinum* (Fr.) Wallr. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 29: 234-241.

Ulje, C. B. & C. Bas (1985). *Coprinus hercules*, spec. nov. *Persoonia* 12: 483-486.

Ulje, C. B. & C. Bas (1988). Studies in *Coprinus* - I. Subsections *Auricomi* and *Glabri* of *Coprinus* section *Pseudocoprinus*. *Persoonia* 13: 433-448.

Ulje, C. B. (1988). Four new species of *Coprinus* from the Netherlands. *Persoonia* 13: 479-488.

Ulje, C. B. & C. Bas (1991). Studies in *Coprinus* - II. Subsection *Setulosi* of section *Pseudocoprinus*. *Persoonia* 14: 275-339.

Ulje, C. B. & M. E. Noordeloos (1993). Studies in *Coprinus* III - *Coprinus* section *Veliformes*. Subdivision and revision of subsection *Nivei* emend. *Persoonia* 15: 257-301.

Ulje, C. B. & M. E. Noordeloos (1997). Studies in *Coprinus* IV - *Coprinus* section *Coprinus*. Subdivision and revision of subsection *Alachuanii*. *Persoonia* 16: 265-333.

Ulje, C. B. & H. Bender (1997). Additional studies in *Coprinus* subsection *Glabri*. *Persoonia* 16: 373-381.

Ulje, C. B. & M. E. Noordeloos (1999). Studies in *Coprinus* V - *Coprinus* section *Coprinus*. Revision of subsection *Lanulati* Sing. *Persoonia* 17: 165-199.

Ulje, C. B., F. Dover & M. E. Noordeloos (2000). Additions to *Coprinus* subsection *Lanulati*. *Persoonia* 17: 465-471.

Ulje, K. (2000). Some rare but easily recognizable inkcaps. In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 533-542.

Ulje, C. B. & M. E. Noordeloos (2003). Notulae ad floram agaricinam Nerlandicam - XLII. Additions to *Coprinus* subsection *Setulosi*. *Persoonia* 18: 259-264.

Ulje, K. (2003). *All about inkcaps* Web site. Retrieved in February, 2005 from the World Wide Web: <http://www.homepages.hetnet.nl/~idakees/index.html>

Ulje, C. B. (n.d.) Studies on type collections of *Coprinus* species. Retrieved March 18, 2008 from the *Raketnet* Web server: <http://users.raketnet.nl/keesuljee>

Vargas-Rodriguez, Y. L. & J. A. Vazquez-Garcia (2005). *Blumenavia toribiotalpaensis*: a new species of *Clathraceae* from Jalisco, Mexico. *Mycotaxon* 94: 7-14.

Vasilyeva, L. N., S. L. Stephenson & A. N. Miller (2007). Pyrenomycetes of the Great Smoky

Mountains National Park. IV. *Biscogniauxia*, *Camaropella*, *Camarops*, *Camillea*, *Peridoxylon* and *Whalleya*. *Fungal Diversity* 25: XX-XX

Vasilyeva, L. N., J. D. Rogers & A. N. Miller (2007). Pyrenomycetes of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. V. *Annulohypoxylon* and *Hypoxylon* (Xylariaceae). *Fungal Diversity* XX: XX-XX

Vasutova, M., V. Antonin & A. Urban (2008). Phylogenetic studies in *Psathyrella* focusing on sections *Pennatae* and *Spadiceae*--new evidence for the paraphyly of the genus. *Mycological Research* 112: 1153-1164.

Vazquez, L. S., L. Guzman-Davalos & G. Guzman (1989). Contribucion al conocimiento de las especies del genero *Volvariella* en Jalisco. *Revista Mexicana de Micologia* 5: 169-179.

Vega, F. E. & M. Blackwell, eds. (2005). *Insect-fungal associations: ecology and evolution*. New York: Oxford UP. 333 pp.

Vellinga, E. C. & J. Schreurs (1985). Notulae ad floram agaricinam neerlandicam - VIII. *Pluteus* Fr. In West-Europe. *Persoonia* 12: 337-373.

Vellinga, E. C. & H. A. Huijser (1998). Studies in *Lepiota*. I. Species with a hymeniform pileus covering. *Belgian Journal of Botany* 131: 191-210.

Vellinga, E. C., A. E. Franco-Molano & C. Bas (1998). Studies in *Lepiota* II. - *Lepiota rubella*. *Sydowia* 50: 272-277.

Vellinga, E. C. (2000). Notes on *Lepiota* and *Leucoagaricus*. Type studies on *Lepiota magnispora*, *Lepiota barsii*, and *Agaricus americanus*. *Mycotaxon* 76: 429-438.

Vellinga, E. C. (2001a). Studies in *Lepiota* III. Some species from California, U.S.A. *Mycotaxon* 80: 285-295.

Vellinga, E. C. (2001b). Studies in *Lepiota* IV. *Lepiota cristata* and *L. castaneidisca*. *Mycotaxon* 80: 297-306.

Vellinga, E. C. (2002). New combinations in *Chlorophyllum*. *Mycotaxon* 83: 415-417.

Vellinga, E. C. & de Kok, R. P. J. (2002). Proposal to conserve the name *Chlorophyllum* Massee against *Endoptychum* Czern. (*Agaricaceae*). *Taxon* 51: 563-564.

Vellinga, E. C. (2003a). Type studies in Agaricaceae - *Chlorophyllum rachodes* and allies. *Mycotaxon* 85: 259-270.

Vellinga, E. C. (2003b). Phylogeny of *Lepiota* (Agaricaceae)--Evidence from nrITS and nrLSU sequences. *Mycological Progress* 2: 305-322.

Vellinga, E. C. (2003c). *Chlorophyllum* and *Macrolepiota* (Agaricaceae) in Australia. *Australian Systematic Botany* 16: 361-370.

Vellinga, E. C., R. P. J. de Kok & T. D. Bruns (2003). Phylogeny and taxonomy of *Macrolepiota* (Agaricaceae). *Mycologia* 95: 442-456.

Vellinga, E. C. & Z. L. Yang (2003). *Volvolepiota* and *Macrolepiota* - *Macrolepiota velosa*, a new species from China. *Mycotaxon* 85: 183-186.



- Vellinga, E. C. (2004). Genera in the family *Agaricaceae*: evidence from nrITS and nrLSU sequences. *Mycological Research* 108: 354-377.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2004b). Ecology and distribution of Lepiotaceous fungi (Agaricaceae). A review. *Nova Hedwigia* 78: 273-299.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2006a). *Chlorophyllum* in Great Britain. *Field Mycology* 7: 136-140.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2006b). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A. --2. *Lepiota rhodophylla* sp. nov. *Mycotaxon* 98: 205-211.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2006c). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A. --3. Pink and lilac species in *Leucoagaricus* sect. *Piloselli*. *Mycotaxon* 98: 213-224.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2006d). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A. --4. Type studies of *Lepiota fumosifolia* and *L. petasiformis*. *Mycotaxon* 98: 225-232.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2006e). *Lepiota spheniscispora*. Published by the author. Retrieved from the *University of California at Berkeley* Web site: <http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/spheniscispora.pdf>
- Vellinga, E. C. (2006f). *Lepiota scaberula*. Published by the author. Retrieved from the *University of California at Berkeley* Web site: [http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/lep\\_scaberula.pdf](http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/lep_scaberula.pdf)
- Vellinga, E. C. & R. M. Davis (2006). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A. --1. *Lepiota amanitoides* sp. nov. *Mycotaxon* 98: 197-204.
- Vellinga, E. C., B. de la Houssaye, R. -L. Brace & V. Evenson (2006). *Paragyrodon sphaerosporus*: A Mid-western endemic? *Mcllvainea* 16: 19-21.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2007a). Key to the *Cystolepiota* species in western North America. Published by the author. Retrieved from the *University of California at Berkeley* Web site: [http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga\\_2007\\_cystolep\\_key.pdf](http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga_2007_cystolep_key.pdf)
- Vellinga, E. C. (2007b). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A. --5. *Lepiota oculata* and its look-alikes. *Mycotaxon* 102: 267-280.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2007c). What ever happened to the Shaggy Parasol? *Mcllvainea* 16: 11-17.
- Vellinga, E. C. (2007d). *Lepiota castaneidisca*. Published by the author. Retrieved from the *University of California at Berkeley* Web site: [http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga\\_2007\\_castaneidisca\\_v2.pdf](http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga_2007_castaneidisca_v2.pdf)
- Vellinga, E. C. (2007e). *Lepiota decorata*. Published by the author. Retrieved from the *University of California at Berkeley* Web site: [http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga\\_2007\\_decorata.pdf](http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga_2007_decorata.pdf)
- Vellinga, E. C. (2008a). Bibliography of North American '*Lepiota*' species - v. 2.1. Published by the author. Retrieved July 5, 2015 from the Berkeley University website: [http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/americanlepiotaliterature\\_2.1.pdf](http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/americanlepiotaliterature_2.1.pdf)
- Vellinga, E. C. (2008b). *Chlorophyllum*. Published by the author. Retrieved July 5, 2015 from the Berkeley University website: <http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/CHLOROPHYLLUM.pdf>
- Vellinga, E. C. & W. J. Sundberg (2008). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A. 6. *Lepiota*

*castanescens*. *Mycotaxon* 103: 97-108.

Vellinga, E. C., B. E. Wolfe & A. Pringle (2009). Global patterns of ectomycorrhizal introductions. *New Phytologist* 181: 960-973.

Vellinga, E. C. (2009). Nomenclatural overview of lepiotaceous fungi (Agaricaceae): Version 4.7. Published by the author. Retrieved July 5, 2015 from the Berkeley University website: [http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga\\_nomenc\\_l\\_v47\\_feb2009.pdf](http://nature.berkeley.edu/brunslab/ev/vellinga_nomenc_l_v47_feb2009.pdf)

Vellinga, E. C. (2010a). *Lepiota* in California: species with a hymeniform pileus covering. *Mycologia* 102: 664-674.

Vellinga, E. C. (2010b). Lepiotaceous fungi in California, U. S. A.: *Leucoagaricus* sect. *Piloselli*. *Mycotaxon* 112: 393-444.

Vellinga, E. C. & S. R. Pennycook (2010). Making a case for the original spelling of an epithet: 'Correction' of the original spelling of *Agaricus rachodes* to *Agaricus rhacodes* (*Basidiomycota*) is unjustified. *Taxon* 59: 623-627.

Vellinga, E. C. & R. B. Balsley (2010). *Leucoagaricus dacrytus*--a new species from New Jersey, U. S. A. *Mycotaxon* 113: 73-80.

Vellinga, E. C., M. Contu & A. Vizzini (2010). *Leucoagaricus decipiens* and *La. erythrophaeus*, a new species pair in sect. *Piloselli*. *Mycologia* 102: 447-454.

Vellinga, E. C., E. P. Blanchard, S. Kelly & M. Contu (2012). *Paxillus albidulus*, *P. ammoniavirescens*, and *P. validus* revisited. *Mycotaxon* 119: 351-359.

Vellinga, E. C., T. W. Kuyper, J. Ammirati, D. E. Desjardin, R. E. Halling, A. Justo, T. Laessle, T. Lebel, J. D. Lodge, P. B. Matheny, A. S. Methven, P. -A. Moreau, G. M. Mueller, M. E. Noordeloos, J. Nuytinck, C. L. Ovrebo & A. Verbeken (2015). Six simple guidelines for introducing new genera of fungi. *IMA Fungus* 6: 65-68.

Verbeken, A., et al. (2000). On *Lactarius ruginosus* and *L. romagnesii* s. str. In: Associazione Micologica Bresadola, ed. *Micologia 2000*. Brescia, Italy: Grafica Sette, 569-576.

Verbeken, A. & J. Nuytinck (2010). Not every milkcap is a *Lactarius*. *Scripta Botanica Belgica* 51: 162-168.

Vesterholt, J. (2005). *The Genus Hebeloma. (Fungi of Northern Europe, Vol. 3)*. Denmark: The Danish Mycological Society. 146 pp.

Vilgalys, R. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1982). Observations on sexuality in *Collybia butyracea* using a simplified crossing technique. *Mycotaxon* 14: 305-308.

Vilgalys, R. & Miller, O. K. Jr. (1983). Biological species in the *Collybia dryophila* group in North America. *Mycologia* 75: 707-722.

Vilgalys, R. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1987). Morphological studies on the *Collybia dryophila* group in Europe. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 88: 461-472.

Vilgalys, R. & O. K. Miller, Jr. (1987). Mating relationships within the *Collybia dryophila* group in Europe. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 89: 295-300.

- Vilgalys, R. (1991). Speciation and species concepts in the *Collybia dryophila* complex. *Mycologia* 83: 758-773.
- Vilgalys, R. & Sun, B. L. (1994). Ancient and recent patterns of geographic speciation in the oyster mushroom *Pleurotus* revealed by phylogenetic analysis of ribosomal DNA sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 91: 4599-4603.
- Vilgalys, R. & Sun, B. L. (1994). Assessment of species distribution in *Pleurotus* based on trapping of airborne basidiospores. *Mycologia* 86: 270-274.
- Vilgalys, R. (2003). Taxonomic misidentification in public DNA databases. *New Phytologist* 160: 4-5.
- Villarruel-Ordaz, J. L. & J. Cifuentes (1998). Primer registro de *Collybia cookei* (Tricholomataceae, Agaricales) en Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Micología* 14: 61-63.
- Vizzini, A., M. Contu & E. Musumeci (2010). A new species of *Hypholoma* from coastal grasslands of Gallura (Sardinia, Italy). *Sydowia* 62: 317-323.
- Vizzini, A., M. Contu, S. Ghignone & E. Vellinga (2011). A new volvate *Macroleptota* (Agaricomycetes, Agaricales) from Italy, with observations on the *M. Procera* complex. *Mycotaxon* 117: 149-164.
- Vizzini, A., G. Consiglio, E. Ercole & L. Setti (2016). *Pseudoporpoloma*, a new genus for *Agaricus pes-caprae* (Agaricales, Tricholomataceae). *Phytotaxa* XXX: XXX-XXX.
- Voitk, A. (2007). *A Little Illustrated Book of Common Mushrooms of Newfoundland and Labrador*. Rocky Harbour, NL: Gros Morne Co-operating Association. 272 pp.
- Volk, T. J. & Leonard, T. J. (1989). Experimental studies on the morel. I. Heterokaryon formation between monoasporous strains of *Morchella*. *Mycologia* 81: 523-531.
- Volk, T. J. & Leonard, T. J. (1990). Cytology of the life-cycle of *Morchella*. *Mycological Research* 94: 399-406.
- Volk, T. J. & Burdsall, H. H. (1995). A nomenclatural study of *Armillaria* and *Armillariella* species (Basidiomycotina, Tricholomataceae). *Synopsis Fungorum* 8: 1-121.
- Volk, T. J., H. H. Burdsall & M. T. Banik (1996). *Armillaria nabsnona*, a new species from western North America. *Mycologia* 88: 484-491.
- Volk, T. J. (2002). Tom Volk's fungus of the month for May 2002: *Gyromitra esculenta*. Retrieved from the Tom Volk's Fungi Web site: [http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms\\_fungi/may2002.html](http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms_fungi/may2002.html)
- Volk, T. J. & Burdsall, H. H. (n.d.) The state of taxonomy of the genus *Armillaria*. Retrieved March 26, 2007 from the *Tom Volk's Fungi* Web site: [http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms\\_fungi/arm.html](http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms_fungi/arm.html)
- Volk, T. J. (n.d.) Key to North American *Armillaria* species. Retrieved January 29, 2008 from the *Tom Volk's Fungi* Web site: [http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms\\_fungi/armkey.html](http://botit.botany.wisc.edu/toms_fungi/armkey.html)
- Voss, E. G. (1972). *Michigan Flora: A Guide to the Identification and Occurrence of the Native and Naturalized Seed-Plants of the State. Part 1: Gymnosperms and Monocots*. Bloomfield Hills, MI: Cranbrook Institute of Science and University of Michigan Herbarium. 487 pp.
- Wagner, T. & Fischer, M. (2002). Proceedings towards a natural classification of the worldwide taxa

- Phellinus* s. l. and *Ionotus* s. l., and phylogenetic relationships of allied genera. *Mycologia* 94: 998-1016.
- Wald, P., S. Pitkanen & L. Boddy (2004). Interspecific interactions between the rare tooth fungi *Creolophus cirrhatus*, *Hericium erinaceus* and *H. coralloides* and other wood decay species in agar and wood. *Mycological Research* 108: 1447-1457.
- Wang, Z., M. Binder, Y. C. Dai & D. S. Hibbett (2004). Phylogenetic relationships of *Sparassis* inferred from nuclear mitochondrial ribosomal DNA and RNA polymerase sequences. *Mycologia* 96: 1015-1029.
- Wang, Z., P. R. Johnston, S. Takamatsu, J. W. Spatafora & D. S. Hibbett (2006). Toward a phylogenetic classification of the Leotiomycetes based on rDNA data. *Mycologia* 98: 1065-1075.
- Watling, R. & M. Jurand (1971). Two new coprophilous species of *Psathyrella*. *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden* 31: 143-153.
- Watling, R. (1982). *British Fungus Flora, Agarics and Boleti, 3: Bolbitiaceae: Agrocybe, Bolbitius & Conocybe*. Edinburgh: Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
- Watling, R. & H. E. Bigelow (1983). Observations on the Bolbitiaceae - 22. *Mycotaxon* 17: 377-397.
- Watling, R. & Miller, O. K. Jr. (1987). Observations on the Bolbitiaceae – 30 *Agaricus callistus* Peck. *Mycologia* 79: 310-313.
- Watling, R. & N. M. Gregory (1987). *British Fungus Flora, Agarics and Boleti 5: Strophariaceae & Coprinaceae pp*. Edinburgh: Royal Botanic Garden. 121 pp.
- Watling, R. & N. M. Gregory (1993). *British Fungus Flora, Agarics and Boleti 7: Cortinariaceae*. Edinburgh: Royal Botanic Garden.
- Watling, R. & J. Milne (2008). The identity of European and North American *Boletopsis* spp. (Basidiomycota; Thelephorales, Boletopsidaceae). *North American Fungi* 3: 5-15.
- Watling, R. & M. C. Aime (2013). The genus *Neopaxillus* (Crepidotaceae). *Mycotaxon* 126: 83-90.
- Weber, N. S. (1972). The genus *Helvella* in Michigan. *The Michigan botanist* 11: 147-201.
- Weber, N. S. (1975). Notes on western species of *Helvella*. I. *Beihefte Nova Hedwigia* 51: 25-38.
- Weber, N. S. (1995). *A morel hunter's companion: A guide to true and false morels*. Lansing, MI: Thunder Bay Press. 209 pp.
- Weber, N. S. (1995). Western American Pezizales. *Selenaspora guernisacii*, new to North America. *Mycologia* 87: 90-95.
- Weber, N. S. & Smith, A. H. (1985). *A field guide to southern mushrooms*. Ann Arbor: U Michigan P. 280 pp.
- Weber, N. S. et al. (1997). Studies on western American Pezizales. Collecting and describing ascomata--macroscopic features. *Mycotaxon* 61: 153-176.
- Weber, R. & Webster, J. (1996). *Volvariella surrecta*: An uncommon mycoparasite. *Mycologist* 10: 160.

- Webster, J. et al. (1989). Vapor as the source of water in Buller's drop. *Mycological Research* 99: 297-302.
- Weir, J. R. (1917). *Sparassis radicata*, an undescribed fungus on the roots of conifers. *Phytopathology* 7: 166-177.
- Weiss, M., Yang, Z-L. & Oberwinkler, F. (1998). Molecular phylogenetic studies in the genus *Amanita*. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 76: 1170- 1179.
- Welden, A. J. (1971). An essay on *Stereum*. *Mycologia* 63: 790-799.
- Wells, K. (1958). Studies of some Tremellaceae. II. The genus *Ductifera*. *Mycologia* 50: 407-416.
- Wells, M. H. & D. H. Mitchel (1966). *Mushrooms of Colorado and Adjacent Areas*. Denver: Denver Museum of Natural History. 79 pp.
- Wells, K. (1994). Jelly fungi, then and now! *Mycologia* 86: 18-48.
- Wells, V. L. & P. E. Kempton (1967). Studies on the fleshy fungi of Alaska. I. *Lloydia* 30: 258-268.
- Wells, V. L. & P. E. Kempton (1968). Studies on the fleshy fungi of Alaska. II. *Mycologia* 60: 888-901.
- Wells, V. L. & Kempton, P. E. (1971). Studies on the fleshy fungi of Alaska. V. The genus *Strobilurus* with notes on extralimital species. *Mycologia* 63: 370-379.
- Wells, V. L. & P. E. Kempton (1975). New and interesting fungi from Alaska. *Nova Hedwigia* 51: 347-358.
- Whalley, A. J. S. & R. Watling (1980). *Daldinia concentrica* versus *Daldinia vernicosa*. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 74: 399-406.
- White, V. S. (1901). The Tylostomaceae of North America. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 28: 421-444.
- Wicklow, D. T. & Hirschfield, B. J. (1979). Competitive hierarchy in postfire ascomycetes. *Mycologia* 71: 47-54.
- Wilson, A. W. & D. E. Desjardin (2005). Phylogenetic relationships in the gymnopoid and marasmioid fungi (Basidiomycetes, euagarics clade). *Mycologia* 97: 667-679.
- Wilson, A. W., E. A. Hobbie & D. S. Hibbett (2007). The ectomycorrhizal status of *Calostoma cinnabarinum* determined using isotopic, molecular, and morphological methods. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 85: 385-393.
- Wilson, A. W., M. C. Aime, J. Dierks, G. M. Mueller & T. W. Henkel (2012). Cantharellaceae of Guyana I: new species, combinations, and distribution records of *Craterellus* and a synopsis of known taxa. *Mycologia* 104: 1466-1477.
- Winder, R. S. (2006). Cultural studies of *Morchella elata*. *Mycological Research* 110: 612-623.
- Winder, R. S. & M. E. Keefer (2008). Ecology of the 2004 morel harvest in the Rocky Mountain Forest District of British Columbia. *Botany* 86: 1152-1167.

- Winka, K. (2000). Phylogenetic relationships within the Ascomycota based on 18S rDNA sequences. Ph.D. thesis, Umea University, Sweden. 25 pp.
- Wipf, D. et al. (1996). DNA polymorphism in morels: Complete sequences of the internal transcribed spacer of genes coding for rRNA in *Morchella esculenta* (yellow morel) and *Morchella conica* (black morel). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 62: 3541-3543.
- Wipf, D., S. Koschinsky, P. Clowez, J. C. Munch, B. Botton & F. Buscot (1997). Recent advances in ecology and systematics of morels. *Cryptogamie, Mycologie* 18: 95-109.
- Wipf, D. et al. (1999). Diversity of the internal transcribed spacer of rDNA in morels. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 45: 769-778.
- Wolfe, B. E., M. Kuo & A. Pringle (2012). *Amanita thiersii* is a saprotrophic fungus expanding its range in the United States. *Mycologia* 104: 22-33.
- Wolfe, C. B. (1979). *Austroboletus* and *Tylopilus* subgenus *Porphyrellus* with emphasis on North American taxa. Germany: J. Cramer. 148 pp.
- Wolfe, C. B. & R. E. Halling (1989). *Tylopilus griseocarneus*, a new species from the North American Atlantic and Gulf Coastal plain. *Mycologia* 81: 342-346.
- Wolfe, C. B. (1991). Type studies in *Tylopilus* (Boletaceae). V. Taxa described by Alexander H. Smith, Harry D. Thiers, and Samuel J. Mazzer. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 69: 1833-1838.
- Wolfe, C. B. & N. L. Bougher (1993). Systematics, mycogeography, and evolutionary history of *Tylopilus* subg. *Roseoscabra* in Australia elucidated by comparison with Asian and American species. *Australian Systematic Botany* 6: 187-213.
- Wolfel, G. & M. E. Noordeloos (1997). *Entoloma triste* und nahe verwandte Arten. *Ost. Zeitschr. F. Pilzk.* 6: 23-33.
- Wolfel, G. & M. E. Noordeloos (2001). Neue oder bemerkenswerte *Entoloma*-Arten der Kanarischen Inseln. *Ost. Zeitschr. F. Pilzk.* 10: 185-200.
- Wong, G. J. et al. (1985). Interfertility and comparative morphological studies of *Tremella mesenterica*. *Mycologia* 77: 36-49.
- Woo, B. (1989). Trial field key to the species of *Russula* in the Pacific Northwest. Retrieved from the *Pacific Northwest Key Council* Web site: [www.svims.ca/council/Russul.htm](http://www.svims.ca/council/Russul.htm)
- Wood, A. E. (1957). What, if anything, is a rabbit? *Evolution* 11: 417-425.
- Wood, W. F., M. L. Brandes, R. L. Watson, R. L. Jones & D. L. Largent (1994). *trans*-2-Nonenal, the cucumber odor of mushrooms. *Mycologia* 86: 561-563.
- Wood, W. F. et al. (2003) Indole and 3-chloroindole: The source of the disagreeable odor of *Hygrophorus paupertinus*. *Mycologia* 95: 807-808.
- Wood, W. F. et al. (2004). Clitolactone: a banana slug antifeedant from *Clitocybe flaccida*. *Mycologia* 96: 23-25.
- Wood, W. F., J. A. Brandes, B. D. Foy, C. G. Morgan, T. D. Mann & D. A. DeShazer (2012). The

- maple syrup odour of the "candy cap" mushroom, *Lactarius fragilis* var. *rubidus*. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 43: 51-53.
- Worrall, J. J., S. E. Anagnost & R. A. Zabel (1997). Comparison of wood decay among diverse lignicolous fungi. *Mycologia* 89: 199-219.
- Wright, J. (2007). *The River Cottage Mushroom Handbook*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing. 256 pp.
- Wright, J. E. (1990). *Calvatia pachyderma* (Peck) Morgan is *Gastropila fragilis* (Lev.) Homrich & Wright. *Mycotaxon* 37: 187-189.
- Wu, G., B. Feng, J. Xu, X.-T. Zhu, Y.-C. Li, N.-K. Zeng, Md. I. Hosen & Z. L. Yang (2014), Molecular phylogenetic analyses redefine seven major clades and reveal 22 new generic clades in the fungal family *Boletaceae*. *Fungal Diversity* 69: 93-115.
- Wu, G., K. Zhao, Y.-C. Li, N.-K. Zeng, B. Feng, R. E. Halling & Z. L. Yang (2015). Four new genera of the fungal family *Boletaceae*. *Fungal Diversity* XX: XX-XX (online version).
- Wurz, T. L. et al. (2005). Harvesting morels after wildfire in Alaska. USDA: Research Note PNW-RN-546.
- Xing, X., X. Ma, M. M. Hart, A. Wang & S. Guo (2013). Genetic diversity and evolution of Chinese traditional medicinal fungus *Polyporus umbellatus* (Polyporales, Basidiomycota). *PLOS ONE* 8 (3): e58807.
- Yao, Y. -J. & B. M. Spooner (1996). Notes on British species of *Scutellinia*. *Mycological Research* 100: 859-865.
- Yao, Y. -J. & B. M. Spooner (1996). Notes on *Sphaerosporella* (Pezizales), with reference to British records. *Kew Bulletin* 51: 385-391.
- Yao, Y.-J. & Spooner, B. M. (2002). Notes on British species of *Tazzetta* (Pezizales). *Mycological Research* 106: 1243-1246.
- Yoon, C. et al. (1990). Population genetics and systematics of the *Morchella esculenta* complex. *Mycologia* 82: 227-235.
- Zamora-Martinez, M. C. & de Pascual-Pola, C. N. (2004). Studies of *Tricholoma magnivelare* in Mexico. *Micologia Aplicada Internacional* 16: 13-23.
- Zeller, S. M. (1922). Contributions to our knowledge of Oregon fungi: I. *Mycologia* 14: 173-199.
- Zeller, S. M. (1934). A new species of *Lepiota*. *Mycologia* 26: 210-211.
- Zeller, S. M. (1944). A white variety of *Mutinus caninus*. *Mycologia* 36: 263-265.
- Zeller, S. M. (1947). More notes on gasteromycetes. *Mycologia* 39: 282-312.
- Zeller, S. M. (1948). Notes on certain Gasteromycetes, including two new orders. *Mycologia* 15: 639-668.
- Zeller, S. M. & Smith, A. H. (1964). The genus *Calvatia* in North America. *Lloydia* 27: 148-186.
- Zimmer, C. (2008, June) What is a species? *Scientific American* ???: 72-79.

Zervakis, G. & Balis, C. (1996). A pluralistic approach in the study of *Pleurotus* species with emphasis on compatibility and physiology of the European morphotaxa. *Mycological Research* 100: 717-731.

Zhang, N., L. A. Castlebury, A. N. Miller, S. M. Huhndorf, C. L. Schoch, K. A. Seifert, A. Y. Rossman, J. D. Rogers, J. Kohlmeyer, B. V. Kohlmeyer, G. H. Sung (2006). An overview of the systematics of the Sodiariomycetes based on a four-gene phylogeny. *Mycologia* 98: 1076-1087.

Zhao, K., G. Wu & Z. L. Yang (2014). A new genus, *Rubroboletus*, to accommodate *Boletus sinicus* and its allies. *Phytotaxa* 188: 61-77.

Zheng, H. D. & P. G. Liu (2008). Additions to our knowledge of the genus *Albatrellus* (*Basidiomycota*) in China. *Fungal Diversity* 32: 157-170.

Zhou, L.-W., Y. Cao, S.-H. Wu, J. Vlasák, D.-W. Li, M.-J. Li & Y.-C. Dai (2014). Global diversity of the *Ganoderma lucidum* complex (Ganodermataceae, Polyporales) inferred from morphology and multilocus phylogeny. *Phytochemistry* XX: XX-XX.

Zhu, X. T., G. Wu, K. Zhao, R. E. Halling & Z. L. Yang (2015). *Hourangia*, a new genus of Boletaceae to accommodate *Xerocomus cheoi* and its allied species. *Mycological Progress* 14: 37.

Zugmaier, W., R. Bauer & F. Oberwinkler (1994). Mycoparasitism of some *Tremella* species. *Mycologia* 86: 49-56.